

BENEDÍCTUS DEUS : LATIN + ENGLISH PRAYERBOOK

A collection of traditional prayers & devotions of the holy Catholic Religion;

The Triune God <i>Prayers of adoration and thanksgiving; Apostles' & Nicene Creeds; Gloria ('Greater Doxology'); Te Deum ('Ambrosian Hymn'); Canticle of the Three Youths & The Benedictus (St. Luke 1:68-79)</i>	.....	Page 2
God the Father <i>Prayers in adoration & thanksgiving</i>	.....	Page 8
God the Holy Ghost <i>Prayers and invocations of adoration & thanksgiving; Pentecostal Sequence & Hymn; Psalm 142 and indulgenced exercises</i>	.....	Page 9
God the Son <i>Prayers and invocations of adoration & thanksgiving; Most holy Name of Jesus; Holy Infant; Jesus in the Blessed Sacrament; Jesus Crucified & Holy Wounds; Holy Face; Most Precious Blood; The Sacred Heart</i>	.....	Page 12
The Most Blessed Virgin Mary <i>Prayers and invocations of adoration & devotion; Prayers from the Breviary & Missal; Acts of consecration; Prayers composed by the Saints and various liturgical antiphons; Trad. formula of novena</i>	.....	Page 19
Saint Joseph, Spouse of the B. V. M. <i>Prayers, hymns and invocations of adoration, in recommendation and for assistance & patronage</i>	.....	Page 27
Angels and Archangels <i>Prayers, invocations & devotions in honour of the Angelic choirs; Guardian Angel; St. Michael; St. Gabriel; St. Raphael; includes Psalm 90 & Leo XIII's original ('long') prayer to St. Michael</i>	.....	Page 30
Patrons and Saints <i>Invoking the assistance of Ss. Peter & Paul; Prayer to One's Patron; Prayer on a Saint's Day; Collect to implore assistance of the Saints</i>	.....	Page 35
To Invoke the Protection of God and of His Saints <i>Cross of St. Benedict; Brief of St. Anthony; Lorica of St. Patrick (excerpt); August Queen of Heaven (Mary, Queen of Angels)</i>	.....	Page 36

PART II : PRAYERS TO GOD AND TO HIS SAINTS

Compiled from competent Pre-Conciliar sources

Appendix I: Litanies Authorised for Public Use	.....	Page 38
<i>Most Holy Name of Jesus</i>	... p.38	
<i>Sacred Heart of Jesus</i>	... p.39	
<i>Most Precious Blood</i>	... p.40	
<i>Loreto (B. V. M.)</i>	... p.41	
<i>Saint Joseph</i>	... p.43	
<i>The Saints</i>	... p.44	
<i>'Public vs. Private'</i>	... p.48	
Appendix II: Litanies Authorised for Private Use Only	.....	Page 49
<i>Most Holy Trinity</i>	... p.49	
<i>God the Father</i>	... p.51	
<i>God the Holy Ghost</i>	... p.54	
<i>Precious Blood of the Sacred Heart</i>	... p.56	
<i>Our Lady of Sorrows</i>	... p.57	
<i>St. Michael the Archangel</i>	... p.58	
Notes & Sources <i>and 'A Word on Indulgences (and 'Other' Matters)'</i>	.....	Page 59



Suggested to be used in conjunction with accompanying booklets, in particular:
"How to Pray in Latin"

PRAYERS IN HONOUR OF GOD AND HIS SAINTS

.....
An edited selection of prayers, devotions & invocations in honour & thanksgiving of the Holy Trinity, God the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Ghost, the Blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph, the Angels & Saints.
.....

THE TRIUNE GOD

See also 'Daily Aspirations' (PART I: p.3) & 'Prayers to the Most Holy Trinity' Booklet

III Oratio Fatimæ (Oratio pro Venia)

DEUS meus, in te credo, te adoro, in te confido, te amo ;
veniam peto pro his qui in te non credunt, te non adorant,
in te non confidunt, te non amant.

(Often repeated thrice before commencing prayer)

BENEDÍCTA sit sancta Creátrix et Gubernátrix ómnium, sancta et individua Trinitas,
nunc, semper, et per infinita sæcula sæculórum.

(Laudes)

TE DEUM Patrem ingénitum, te Filium unigénitum, te Spíritum Sanctum Paraclítum,
sanctam et individúam Trinitátem, toto corde et ore confitémur,
laudámus, atque benedicimus : tibi glória in sæcula.

(Vesperas)

℣. Benedicamus Patrem et Filium cum Sancto Spíritu.

℞. Laudémus et superexaltémus eum in sæcula.

OMNÍPOTENS sempitérne Deus, qui dedisti fámulis tuis in confessióne veræ fidei, ætérnæ Trinitátis glóriam agnóscere, et in poténtia maiestátis adoráre Unitátem : quæsumus, ut eíusdem fidei firmitáte ab ómnibus semper muniámur advérsis. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

(ex Missali Romano)

REGE sæculórum immortáli et invisibili, soli Deo
honor et glória in sæcula sæculórum.

(ex M.R.)

FIAT, laudétur atque in ætérnum superexaltétur iustíssima,
altíssima et amabilíssima volúntas Dei in ómnibus.

SANCTUS, Sanctus, Sanctus Dóminus Deus Sábaoth :
pleni sunt cœli et terra glória tua.

(ex M.R.)

II Oratio Fatimæ (Oratio Angeli)

SANCTÍSSIMA Trinitas : Pater, Filius et Spiritus Sanctus, profundissime te adoro. Offero tibi pretiosissimum Corpus et Sanguinem, animam et divinitatem Jesu Christi qui præsens est in omnibus tabernaculis totius mundi, in reparationem contumeliarum ómnium, sacrilegiorum et indifferentiæ quibus offenditur. Per infinita merita Sacratissimi Cordis Jesu et Immaculate Cordis Mariæ conversionem peccatorum peto. Amen.

Sanctus Deus, Sanctus fortis, Sanctus immortalis, miserére nobis.

(Trisagion; ex M.R.)



PRAYERS IN HONOUR OF GOD AND HIS SAINTS

.....
An edited selection of prayers, devotions & invocations in honour & thanksgiving of the Holy Trinity, God the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Ghost, the Blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph, the Angels & Saints.
.....

THE TRIUNE GOD

See also 'Daily Aspirations' (PART I: p.3) & 'Prayers to the Most Holy Trinity' Booklet

3rd Fatima Prayer (Pardon Prayer)

MY GOD I believe in, I adore, I hope in, and I love Thee.
I beg pardon for all those that do not believe in, do not adore,
do not hope in, and do not love Thee.

(Often repeated thrice before commencing prayer)

BLESSED be the holy Creator and Ruler of all things, O holy and undivided Trinity,
now, always, and throughout all the ages.

(Morning)

O GOD, unbegotten Father, only-begotten Son, Holy Ghost and Comforter,
holy and undivided Trinity, with our whole heart and lips we confess Thee,
we praise Thee, and we bless Thee. To Thee be glory forever.

(Evening)

℣. Let us bless the Father and the Son with the Holy Ghost.

℞. Let us praise Him and exalt Him above all for ever.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hast given unto us Thy servants, by the profession of the true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and, in the power of Thy divine Majesty, to worship the Unity; we beseech Thee, that by our stead-fastness in the same faith, we may evermore be defended from all adversities. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

(5 years* trad. indulgence; see p.59)

UNTO the King of ages, the immortal, invisible and only God,
be honour and glory for ever and ever.

(500 days* trad.)

MAY the most just, the most high and the most lovable will of God
be in all things done, praised and evermore exalted.

(500 days*† trad.)

HOLY, Holy, Holy Lord God of Hosts:
the heavens and the earth art full of Thy glory.

(500 days* trad.)

2nd Fatima Prayer (Angel's Prayer)

MOST Holy Trinity, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, I adore Thee profoundly. I offer Thee the most precious Body, Blood, Soul and Divinity of Jesus Christ, present in all the tabernacles of the world, in reparation for the outrages, sacrileges and indifferences whereby He is offended. And through the infinite merits of His Most Sacred Heart and the Immaculate Heart of Mary, I beg of Thee the conversion of poor sinners. Amen.

Holy God, Holy Strong, Holy Immortal, have mercy on us.

(500 days* trad.)

Deus meus, credo in te

DEUS meus, credo in te, spero in te, in te confido, amo te super ómina ex tota ánima mea, ex toto corde meo, ex totis viribus meis : amo te quia es infinite bonus et dignis qui améris ; et quia amo te, me pænitet ex toto corde te offendisse : miserére mihi peccatóri. Amen.

(Vide PARS I, p.6 pro † Actus Fidei, Spei, Caritatis, Contritionis et Confiteor)

*Dómine, non secúndum peccáta nostra quæ fécimus nos,
neque secúndum iniquitátes nostras retribuas nobis.*

(Ps. CII, 10)

Omnipotens Sempiternus Deus

OMNÍPOTENS sempiternus Deus, da nobis fidei, spei et caritátis augméntum ; et, ut mereámur ássequi quod promittis, fac nos amáre quod præcipis. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

(ex M.R.)

(S. Luc. XVII, 5)

Dómine, adáuge nobis fidem.

Domine Deus omnipotens

DÓMINE Deus omnipotens, qui ad princípium huius diéi nos pervenire fecísti : tua nos hodie salva virtúte : ut in hac die ad nullum declinémus peccátum, sed semper ad tuam justitiam faciendam nostra procédant elóquia, dirigántur cogitaniónes et ópera. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum.

(ex Breviario Romano)

Fiat volúntas tua!

Omnipotentia Patris

OMNIPOTÉNTIA Patris, ádiuva fragilitátem meam et e profúndo miseríæ éripe me.

Sapiéntia Filii, dirige cogitaniónes, verba et actiÓnes meas omnes.

Amor Spiritus Sancti, esto cunctárum ánimæ meæ operatiÓnum princípium, quo iúgiter sint divíno beneplácito confórmes. Amen.

(Ps. CXLII, 10) *Doce me, Dómine, fácere voluntátem tuam, quia Deus meus es Tu.*

Suscipe, Domine

SÚSCIPE, Dómine, univérsam meam libertátem. Accipe memóriam, intelléctum, atque voluntátem omnem. Quidquid hábeo vel possídeo mihi largitus es : id tibi totum restituo, ac tuæ prorsus voluntáti trado gubernándum. Amórem tui solum cum grátia tua mihi dones, et dives sum satis, nec áliud quidquam ultra posco. Amen.

(S. Ignatius de Loyola)

*Deus meus, grátias tibi ago pro eo quod das,
pro eo quod súbtrahis ;
Fiat volúntas tu.*

BENEDÍCTIO, et cláritas, et sapiéntia
et gratiárum actio, honor, virtus et fortitúdo
Deo nostro in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

(Apoc. VII, 12)

My God, I Believe in Thee

O MY God, I believe in Thee, I hope in Thee, I love Thee above all things with all my soul, with all my heart and with all my strength; I love Thee because Thou art infinitely good and worthy of being loved; and because I love Thee, I repent with all my heart of having offended Thee; have mercy on me, a sinner. Amen.

(300 days; See PART I, p.6 for † Acts of Faith, Hope, Charity, Contrition & the Confiteor; trad.)

*O Lord, reward us not according to our sins which we have done,
neither according to our iniquities.*

(500 days trad.)

For an Increase in Faith, Hope & Charity

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, give unto us an increase in faith, hope and charity; and, that we may deserve to obtain that which Thou dost promise, make us to love that which Thou dost command. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

(5 years* trad.)

Lord, increase our faith.

(500 days* trad.)

Lord God Almighty

LORD God Almighty, Who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day, defend us in the same by Thy mighty power, that this day we may fall into no sin, but that all our words and works may so proceed, and all our thoughts and actions may be so directed as to do always that which is just in Thy sight. Through Christ our Lord.

(5 years* trad.)

Thy will be done!

(500 days* trad.)

Omnipotence of the Father

OMNIPOTENCE of the Father, help my frailty and save me from the depths of misery.

Wisdom of the Son, direct all my thoughts, words and deeds.

Love of the Holy Ghost, be Thou the source of all the operations of my mind, that they may ever be conformed to God's good pleasure.

(500 days trad.)

Teach me, O Lord, to do Thy will, for Thou art my God.

(500 days* trad.)

Receive, O Lord

RECEIVE O Lord, all my liberty. Take my memory, my understanding, and my entire will. Whatsoever I have or hold, Thou hast given me; I give it all back to Thee and commit it wholly to be governed by Thy will. Thy love and Thy grace give unto me, and I am rich enough and ask for nothing more. Amen.

(3 years* trad.)

*My God, I give Thee thanks for what Thou givest,
and for what Thou takest away;
Thy will be done.*

(300 days trad.)

BLESSING and glory and wisdom
and thanksgiving, honour, might and power
be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

(500 days* trad.)

Pietate tua

PIETÁTE tua, quæsumus Dómine, nostrórum solve víncula peccatorum, et intercedénte beáta sempérque Virgine Dei Genitríce María cum beáto Joseph ac beátis Apóstolis tuis Petro et Paulo et ómnibus Sanctis, nos fámulos tuos et loca nostra in omni sanctitáte custódi ; omnes consanguinitáte, affinitáte ac familiaritáte nobis conjúctos a vítiis purga, virtútibus illústra ; pacem et salútem nobis tribue ; hostes visibiles et invisibiles rémove ; carnália desidéria repélle ; áërem salúbrem indúlge, amícis et inimícis nostris caritátem largire ; Urbem tuam custódi ; Pontíficem nostrum N. consérva ; omnes Prælátos, Príncipes cunctumque pópulum cristiánium ab omni adversitate defénde. Benedíctio tua sit super nos semper ; et ómnibus fidélibus defunctis réquiem ætérnam concéde. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Oratio pro domo (cum anti. brevis S. Antonius de Padova)

℣. Ecce Crucem Dómini, fúgite partes adversæ.

℞. Vicit Leo de tribu Iuda, radix David.

℣. Fiat misericórdia tua, Dómine, super nos.

℞. Quemádmódum sperávimus in te.

DIGNÁRE, Dómine, die isto (*nocte ista*),
sine peccáto nos custodíre.

Miserére nobis Dómine.

Miserére nobis.

Fiat misericórdia tua, Dómine, super nos,
quemádmódum sperávimus in te.

℣. Dómine, ✠ exaudi oratiómem meam.

℞. Et clamor meus ad te véniat.

VÍSITA, quæsumus Dómine, habitatiómem istam, et omnes insídias inimíci ab ea longe repélle : Ángeli tui sancti hábitent in ea, qui nos in pace custódiánt ; et benedíctio tua sit super nos semper. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

(ex Breviario Romano)

Salva nos, Dómine, vigilántes, custódi nos dormiéntes,
ut vigilémus cum Christo, et requiescámus in pace.

Oratio ad Ss. Trinitatem pro felici morte

PATER æterna! rogo te per vitam et mortem acerbissimam dilectissimi Filii tui, per infinitam bonitatem tuam : concede mihi propitius, ut gratia tua semper vivam et moriar.

Benignissime Iesu! rogo te per amorem Patris tui, quo te semper amplexus est, per ultima verba, quibus in cruce pendens Patri spiritum tuum commendasti, suscipe spiritum meum in vitæ meæ fine.

Sancte Spiritus! perfectam caritatem in me accende et in illa spiritum meum conforta, dum ex hac vita emigrem.

Sanctissima Trinitas, unus Deus, miserere mei nunc et in hora mortis meæ. Amen.

DÓMINE, justítiam tuam tímeo, misericórdiam tuam implóro :
ne ætérnis pœnis tradas me,
ut in ætérnis gáudiis fruatur te.

Of Thy Tender Mercy

OF Thy tender mercy, we beseech Thee, O Lord, loose the bonds of our sins, and through the intercession of Mary, the blessed and ever-Virgin Mother of God, together with that of Saint Joseph and Thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, and of all Thy Saints, keep us Thy servants and our dwelling places in all holiness; cleanse from sin and endue with virtue all those who are joined to us by kindred, affinity and friendship; grant unto us peace and safety; remove far from us our enemies, both visible and invisible; repress all our carnal desires; grant us wholesome air; bestow Thy charity upon our friends and enemies; guard Thy city; preserve our Pontiff N.; defend all prelates and princes and Thine entire Christian people from every adversity. Let Thy blessing be evermore upon us, and do Thou grant unto all the faithful departed rest everlasting. Amen.

(3 years * trad.)

Prayer for the Home (with ant. Brief of St. Anthony of Padua)

℣. Behold the Cross of the Lord; be scattered ye hostile powers.

℞. The Lion of the tribe of Judah has conquered, the root of David.

℣. Let Thy mercies be upon us, O Lord.

℞. As we have hoped in Thee.

VOUCHSAFE, O Lord, this day (*night*),
to keep us without sin.

Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

Have mercy upon us.

Let Thy mercy be upon us, O Lord,
as we have hoped in Thee.

℣. O Lord, ✠ hear my prayer.

℞. And let my cry come unto Thee.

VISIT, we beseech Thee, O Lord, this dwelling, and drive far from it all snares of the enemy; Let Thy holy Angels dwell herein, to preserve us in peace; and may Thy blessing be always upon us. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

(5 years * trad.)

Save us, O Lord, when we are awake, and keep us while we sleep,
that we may watch with Christ, and rest in peace.

Prayer to the Most Holy Trinity for a Happy Death

ETERNAL Father, I ask Thee by the life and bitter death of the most beloved Son and by Thy infinite goodness, mercifully grant that I may always live and die in Thy grace.

O most kind Jesus, I ask Thee by Thy love of Thy Father, who always embraced Thee, and by Thy last word which Thou hanging on the Cross didst commend Thy spirit to the Father, receive my spirit at my life's end.

Holy Ghost, enkindle perfect charity in me and strengthen my spirit with it until I leave this life.

O most holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on me now and in the hour of my death. Amen.

LORD, I fear Thy justice, I implore Thy mercy;
deliver me not to everlasting pains,
grant that I may possess Thee in the midst of everlasting joys.

(300 days trad.)

Symbolum Apostolorum ('Credo')

CREDO in Deum Patrem omnipoténtem,
Creatórem coeli et terræ.

Et in Iesum Christum, Filium éius unicum, Dóminum nostrum :
qui concéptus est de Spíritu Sancto,
natus ex María Virgine,
passus sub Póntio Piláto,
crucifixus, mórtuus, et sepúltus :
descéndit ad inferos:
tértia die resurréxit a mórtuis :
ascéndit ad cœlos :
sedet ad dexteram Dei Patris omnipoténtis :
inde ventúrus est iudicáre vivos et mórtuos.

Credo in Spíritum Sanctum,
sanctam Ecclesiám Cathólicam,
Sanctórum Communiónem,
remissiónem peccatórum,
carnis resurrectionem,
vitam ætérnam. Amen.

Symbolum Nicænum

CREDO in unum Deum, Patrem omnipoténtem, factórem cœli et terræ, visibílium ómnium et invisibílium, Et in unum Dóminum Iesum Christum, Filium Dei unigénitum, et ex Patre natum, ante ómnia sæcula, Deum de Deo, lumen de Lúmine, Deum verum de Deo vero, génitum, non factum, consubstantiálem Patri : per quem ómnia facta sunt. Qui propter nos hómines et propter nostram salútem descéndit de cœlis. (*genuflecto*) **Et incarnátus est de Spíritu Sancto ex María Virgine, ET HOMO FACTUS EST.** Crucifixus étiam pro nobis sub Póntio Piláto ; passus et sepúltus est, et resurréxit tértia die, secúndem Scriptúras, et ascéndit in cælum, sedet ad dexteram Patris. Et iterum ventúrus est cum glória, iudicáre vivos et mórtuos, cúius regni non erit finis.

Et in Spíritum Sanctum, Dóminum et vivificántem : qui ex Patre Filióque procédit. Qui cum Patre et Filio simul adorátur et conglorificátur : Qui locútus est per prophétas. Et unam, sanctam, cathólicam et apostólicam Ecclesiám. Confiteor unum baptisma in remissiónem peccatórum. Et expécto resurrectionem mortuórum, et vitam ventúri sæculi. Amen.

(ex M.R.)

Gloria in excelsis Deo

(Doxologia Major)

GLÓRIA in excélsis Deo, et in terra pax homínibus bonæ voluntátis. Laudámus te, benedicimus te, *adorámus te, glorificámus te, *grátias ágimus tibi propter magnam glóriam tuam, Dómine Deus, Rex coeléstis, Deus Pater omnipotens. Dómine Fili Unigénite, *Iesu Christe, Dómine Deus, Agnus Dei, Filius Patris, qui tollis peccáta mundi, miserére nobis ; qui tollis peccáta mundi, *súscipe deprecationem nostram. Qui sedes ad dexteram Patris, miserére nobis. Quóniam tu solus Sanctus, tu solus Dóminus, tu solus Altíssimus, *Iesu Christe, † cum Sancto Spíritu : in glória Dei Patris. Amen.

(ex M.R.; * arcus)

Apostles' Creed

I BELIEVE in God the Father almighty,
Creator of heaven and earth.

And in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord:
Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost,
born of the Virgin Mary,
suffered under Pontius Pilate,
was crucified, dead, and buried:
He descended into hell:
the third day He rose from the dead:
and ascended into heaven:

and sitteth at the right hand of God, the Father almighty:
from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost,
the holy Catholic Church,
the Communion of Saints,
the forgiveness of sins,
the resurrection of the body,
and the life everlasting. Amen.

(5 years* trad.)

The Nicene Creed

I BELIEVE in one God, the Father almighty, maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible. And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God, born of the Father before all ages; God of God, light of light, true God of true God; begotten, not made; consubstantial with the Father, by Whom all things were made. Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven, (*genuflect*) **and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, AND WAS MADE MAN.** He was crucified also for us, suffered under Pontius Pilate, and was buried. And the third day He arose again, according to the Scriptures, and ascended into heaven. He sitteth at the right hand of the Father: and He shall come again with glory, to judge the living and the dead: and His kingdom shall have no end.

And in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and Giver of life, Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son, Who, together with the Father and the Son, is adored and glorified: Who spake by the prophets. And one holy, catholic, and apostolic Church. I confess one baptism for the remission of sins. And I expect the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

(7 years, when devoutly recited during Mass*; trad.)

The Gloria

(The Greater Doxology)

GLORY be to God on high, and on earth peace to men of good will. We praise Thee, we bless Thee, we *adore Thee, we glorify Thee. We give Thee *thanks for Thy great glory. O Lord God, King of Heaven, God the Father almighty. O Lord *Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son. O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, Thou Who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us. Thou Who takest away the sins of the world,*receive our prayer. Thou Who sittest at the right hand of the Father, have mercy on us. For Thou alone art holy, Thou alone art Lord, Thou alone art most high, O *Jesus Christ, † with the Holy Ghost, in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

*Bow the head

Te Deum laudamus

TE DEUM laudamus : te Dóminum confitémur.
Te ætérnum Patrem omnis terra venerátur.
Tibi omnes Angeli ; tibi Coeli et univérsæ potestates.
Tibi Chérubim et Séraphim incessábili voce proclámant :

Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, Dóminus Deus Sábaoth.
Pleni sunt cœli et terra maiestátis gloriæ tuæ.

Te gloriósus Apostolórum chorus ;
Te Prophetárum laudábilis númerus ;
Te Mártyrum candidátus laudat exércitus.
Te per orbem terrárum sancta confitétur Ecclésia,

Patrem imménsæ maiestátis ;
Venerándum tuum verum et únicum Fílium ;
Sanctum quoque Paráclitum Spíritum.

Tu Rex glóriæ, Christe.
Tu Patris sempitérnus es Fílius.

Tu ad liberándum susceptúrus hóminem,
non horruísti Virginis úterum.
Tu, devícto mortis acúleo,
aperuísti credéntibus regna coelórum.
Tu ad dexteram Dei sedes, in glória Patris.
Iudex créderis esse ventúrus.

* Te ergo quæsumus, tuis fámulis súbveni :
quos Pretiósó Sanguine redemísti. *
Æterna fac cum sanctis tuis in glória numerári.

℣. Salvum fac pópulum tuum, Dómine, et bénedic hæreditáti tuæ.
℞. Et rege eos, et extólle illos usque in ætérnum.

℣. Per singulos dies benedicimus te.
℞. Et laudamus nomen tuum in sæculum, et in sæculum sæculi.

℣. Dignáre, Dómine, die isto sine peccáto nos custodíre.
℞. Miserére nostri, Dómine, miserére nostri.

℣. Fiat misericórdia tua, Dómine, super nos, quemádmódum sperávimus in te.
℞. In te, Dómine, sperávi : non confúndar in ætérnum. Amen.

Orémus.

DEUS, cuius misericórdiæ non est númerus, et bonitátis infinitus est thesáurus : piíssimæ maiestáti tuæ pro collátis dónis grátias ágimus, tuam semper cleméntiam exoránte ; ut qui peténtibus postuláta concédís, eósdem non déserens, ad præmia futúra dispónas. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

(S. Ambrosi, attrib; ex Breviario & Missali Romano)

* flectamus genua

~ Litanix ad SS. Trinitatem, p. 49 ~

The Te Deum (Ambrosian Hymn)

WE PRAISE Thee, O God: we acknowledge Thee to be the Lord.
Thee, the Father everlasting, all the earth doth worship.
To Thee all angels; to Thee the Heavens and all the Powers:
To Thee the Cherubim and Seraphim continually cry:

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabaoth.
Heaven and earth art full of the majesty of Thy glory.

Thee, the glorious choir of the Apostles,
Thee, the admirable company of Prophets,
Thee, the white-robed army of Martyrs, praise.
Thee, the holy Church throughout the world doth acknowledge:

The Father of infinite Majesty;
Thy adorable, true, and only Son;
Also, the Holy Ghost, the Comforter.

Thou, O Christ, art the King of glory,
Thou art the everlasting Son of the Father.

When Thou didst take upon Thee to deliver man,
Thou didst not disdain the Virgin's womb.
Having overcome the sting of death,
Thou didst open the Kingdom of Heaven to all believers.
Thou sittest at the right hand of God, in the glory of the Father.
We believe that Thou shalt come to be our Judge.
* We therefore pray Thee to help Thy servants,
whom Thou hast redeemed with Thy Precious Blood. *
Make them to be numbered with Thy saints in glory everlasting.

℣. Save Thy people, O Lord, and bless Thy inheritance.
℞. Govern them, and raise them up forever.

℣. Every day we bless Thee.
℞. And we praise Thy Name; yea, forever and ever.

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day, to keep us from sin.
℞. Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

℣. Let Thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us, for we have hoped in Thee.
℞. O Lord, in Thee I have hoped; let me never be put to shame. Amen.

Let us pray.

O GOD, of Whose mercies there is no number, and of Whose goodness the treasure is infinite: we render thanks to Thy most gracious Majesty for the gifts Thou hast bestowed upon us, always beseeching Thy clemency; that as Thou grantest the petitions of them that ask Thee, Thou wilt not forsake them, but wilt prepare them for the greater rewards that still await them. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

(Traditional Indulgence: 5 years when recited devoutly, giving thanks to God for blessings received; 10 years when assisting in the public singing of this hymn in a church, which is typically sung during or after Mass, on the last day of the year, or plenary with the addition of Confession, Communion and prayers for the intentions of the Holy Father.)

* kneel during this verse

~ Litany of the Most Holy Trinity, p. 49 ~

Benedicite Dominum

BENEDICITE, omnia opera Domini, Domino : laudate et superexaltate eum
in sæcula.

Benedicite, Angeli Domini, Domino : benedicite, cœli, Domino.

Benedicite, aquæ omnes quæ super coelos sunt, Domino : benedicite omnes virtutes
Domini, Domino.

Benedicite, sol et luna, Domino : benedicite, stellæ cœli, Domino.

Benedicite, omnis imber et ros, Domino : benedicite, omnes spiritus Dei, Domino.

Benedicite, ignis et æstus, Domino : benedicite, frigus et æstus, Domino.

Benedicite, rores et pruina, Domino : benedicite, gelu et frigus, Domino.

Benedicite, glacies et nives, Domino : benedicite, noctes et dies, Domino.

Benedicite, lux et tenebræ, Domino : benedicite, fulgura et nubes, Domino.

Benedicat terra Dominum : laudet et superexaltet eum in sæcula.

Benedicite, montes et colles, Domino : benedicite, universa germinantia in terra, Domino.

Benedicite, fontes, Domino : benedicite, maria et flumina, Domino.

Benedicite, cete et omnia quæ moventur in aquis, Domino : benedicite, omnes volucres
cœli, Domino.

Benedicite, omnes bestię et pecora, Domino : benedicite, filii hominum, Domino.

Benedicite, Israël, Dominum : laudet et superexaltet eum in sæcula.

Benedicite, sacerdotes Domini, Domino : benedicite, servi Domini, Domino.

Benedicite, spiritus et animæ justorum, Domino : benedicite, sancti et humiles corde,
Domino.

Benedicite, Anania, Azaria, Misaël, Domino : laudate et superexaltate eum in sæcula.

Benedicamus Patrem et Filium cum Sancto Spiritu ; laudemus et superexaltemus eum
in sæcula.

Benedictus es, Domine, in firmamento cœli : et laudabilis et gloriosus et superexaltatus
in sæcula.

(ex M.R., B.R.)

Benedictus

(Vulgate; St. Luc I, 68–79)

BENEDÍCTUS ✠ Dóminus Deus Israël,
quia visitávit, et fecit redemptiónem plebis suæ :

Et eréxit cornu salútis nobis in domo David púeri sui.

Sicut locútum est per os sanctórum, qui a sæculo sunt, prophetárum eius :

Salútem ex inimícis nostris, et de manu ómnium qui odérunt nos :

Ad faciéndam misericórdiam cum pátribus nostris : et memorári testaménti sui sancti :

Iusiurándum, quod iurávit ad Ábraham patrem nostrum, datúrum se nobis ;

Ut sine timóre, de manu inimicórum nostrorum liberati, serviámus illi.

In sanctitáte et iustítia coram ipso, omnibus diébus nostris.

Et tu puer, prophéta Altíssimi vocáberis :

præibis enim ante fáciem Dómini paráre vias eius :

Ad dandam sciéntiam salútis plebi eius : in remissiónem peccatórum eórum :

Per viscera misericórdiæ Dei nostri : in quibus visitávit nos, óriens ex alto :

Illumináre his qui in ténebris et in umbra mortis sedent :

ad dirigéndos pedes nostros in viam pacis.

(ex B.R.)

Gloria Patri ..

• • • • •

Canticle of the Three Youths

O ALL ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all
for ever.

O ye angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: bless the Lord, ye heavens.

O all ye waters that are above the heavens, bless ye the Lord: bless ye the Lord
all ye powers of the Lord.

O ye sun and moon, bless the Lord: bless the Lord, ye stars of heaven.

O ye showers and dew, bless ye the Lord: bless the Lord all ye spirits of God.

O ye fire and heat, bless the Lord: bless ye the Lord, ye winter and summer.

O ye dews and hoar-frost, bless the Lord: bless the Lord ye frost and cold.

O ye ice and snow, bless ye the Lord: bless the Lord, ye nights and days.

O ye light and darkness, bless the Lord: bless the Lord, ye lightnings and clouds.

O let the earth bless the Lord: let it praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye mountains and hills, bless ye the Lord, all things that spring forth upon the earth.

O ye fountains, bless ye the Lord: bless the Lord, ye seas and floods.

O ye whales, and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord: bless the Lord all ye fowls
of the air.

O all ye beasts and cattle, bless ye the Lord: bless the Lord, ye sons of men.

Let Israel bless the Lord: let him praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

O ye priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: bless the Lord ye servants of the Lord.

O ye spirits and souls of the just, bless ye the Lord: bless the Lord all ye that are holy and
humble of heart.

O Ananias, Azaria, and Misael bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

Let us bless the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost: let us praise and exalt Him above all
for ever.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven: worthy to be praised, and glorious,
and exalted above all for ever.

(Dan. 3, 57-88; 56; recited by Ananias, Azaria & Misael in the midst of the oven; Lauds for Sundays & feast days)

The Benedictus

(The Canticle of Zechariah, at the birth of St. John the Baptist)

BLESSED ✠ be the Lord God of Israel:

for He hath visited and wrought redemption for His people.

And hath raised up an horn of salvation to us: in the house of His servant David.

As He spake by the mouth of His holy prophets; who have been from the beginning.

That He would save us from our enemies: and from the hand of all that hate us.

To perform mercy to our fathers: and to remember His holy covenant.

The oath which He swore to Abraham our father: that He would grant to us:

That being delivered from the hands of our enemies: we might serve Him without fear,

In holiness and justice before Him, all the days of our life.

And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest:

for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways.

To give knowledge of salvation to His people: for the remission of their sins.

Through the tender mercy of God: in which the dayspring from on high hath visited us.

To enlighten them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death:

to direct our feet into the way of peace.

(Poetic rendering of St. Luke 1: 68-79)

Glory be ..

• • • • •

GOD THE FATHER

The Pater noster should be committed to memory; it can be found in PART I: p.4

O Omnium Domine

O OMNIUM Domine et effector ac præcipue huius figmenti!

O Deus tuorum hominum et Pater ac gubernator!

O vitæ et mortis arbiter!

O nostrarum animarum custos et benefactor!

O qui omnia facis, et tempestive, atque, ut ipse pro sapientiae tuæ et administrationis altitudine nosti, artifice Verbo transmutas, nunc quidem Cæsarium, discensus nostri primitias, quæso, suscipe.

Nos vero quoque opportuno tempore suscipe, tamdiu in carne vitam nostram moderatus, quamdiu conducibile fuerit ; et quidem suscipe ob metum tuum paratos et non turbatos, neque in extremo die terga vertentes atque invito animo, quemadmodum solent qui mundo et carni addicti sunt, hinc abstractos et avulsos, sed prompte et alacriter ad beatam illam et longevam vitam proficiscentes, quæ est in Christo Iesu Domino nostro, cui gloria in sæcula sæculorum.

(ex B.R.; S. Greg. Nazianzen)

Deus celsitudo humilium

DEUS celsitudo humilium, et fortitudo rectorum, qui per unigenitum Filium tuum ita erudire mundum dignatus es, ut omnis illius actio, fieret nostra instructio, excita in nobis spiritus tui fervorem, ut quod ille verbo et exemplo salubriter docuit, nos efficaciter imitari valeamus. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Conversi ad Dominum Deum (S. Augustine)

CONVERSI ad Dominum Deum Patrem omnipotentem, puro corde ei, quantum potest parvas nostras, maximas atque veras gratias agamus : precantes toto animo singularem mansuetudinem eius, ut preces nostras in beneplacito suo exaudire dignetur ; inimicum quoque a nostris actibus et cogitationibus sua virtute expellat, nobis multiplicet fidem, mentem gubernet, spirituales cogitationes concedat, et ad beatitudinem suam perducatur per Iesum Christum Filium eius.

Domine sancte (St. Bonaventura)

DÓMINE sancte, Pater omnipotens, æternæ Deus, propter tuam largitatem et Filii tui, qui pro me sustinuit passionem et mortem, et Matris eius excellentissimam sanctitatem, atque omnium Sanctorum merita, concede mihi peccatori, et omni tuo beneficio indigno, ut te solum diligam, tuum amorem semper sitiam, beneficium passionis continuo in corde habeam, meam miseriā recognoscā, et ab omnibus conculcari et contemni cupiam ; nihil me contristet nisi culpa. Amen.

Deus, qui fidei sacramenta

DEUS qui fidei sacramenta, in Unigeniti tui gloriosa Transfiguratione, patrum testimonio roborasti, et adoptionem filiorum perfectam, voce delapsa in nube lucida, mirabiliter præsignasti ; concede propitius, ut ipsius Regis gloriæ nos coheredes efficias et eiusdem gloriæ tribuas esse consortes. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

(ex M.R.)

Psalmus 102 is appropriate; see separate booklet PART I (p.40)

~ Litanie ad Deum Patrem, p. 51 ~

• • • • •



GOD THE FATHER

The Pater noster should be committed to memory; it can be found in PART I: p.4

O Lord of All

O LORD and Creator of all, and especially of this Thy creature!

O God and Father and Ruler of Thy people!

O Arbiter of life and death!

O Guardian and Benefactor of our souls!

O Thou Who makest all, and in due season transformest all by the power of Thy Word according to Thy wisdom and deep designs, receive now, I beg Thee, those who have gone before us.

Receive us too at the opportune time, until Thou hast restrained us in our fleshly life for as long as it will have been to our advantage. Indeed receive us prepared by fear of Thee and not troubled, nor turning back on that day of death, nor unwilling like those who are accustomed to the world and addicted to the flesh. Instead, may we set out eagerly for that everlasting and blessed life which is in Christ Jesus our Lord. To Him be glory for ever and ever.

(St. Gregory Nazianzen)

O God, Thou art the Exaltation of the Lowly

O GOD, Thou art the exaltation of the lowly and fortitude of the righteous. Thou, Who through Thine only-begotten Son so deigned to instruct the world such that every action of His was for our instruction, stir up in us the fervor of Thy Spirit, that what He taught by word and example, we may be able to imitate. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Let us Turn Towards the Lord God (St. Augustine)

LET us turn towards the Lord God and Father Almighty, and with a pure heart let us give Him sincere thanks as well as our littleness will allow: Let us with our whole hearts beseech His extraordinary clemency, that He may vouchsafe to hear our prayers according to His good pleasure. May He by His power drive our enemies far from us, lest we fall under the sway of the evil one in act or thought. May He increase our faith, rule our mind, give us spiritual thoughts, and at last lead us to His blessedness, through Jesus Christ His Son. Amen.

O Holy Lord (St. Bonaventura)

O HOLY Lord, Father Almighty, everlasting God, for the sake of Thy bounty and that of Thy Son, Who for me endured suffering and death; for the sake of the most excellent holiness of His Mother and the merits of all the Saints, grant unto me a sinner, unworthy of all Thy blessings, that I may love Thee only, may ever thirst for Thy love, may have continually in my heart the benefits of Thy Passion, may acknowledge my own wretchedness and may desire to be trampled upon and be despised by all men; let nothing grieve me save guilt. Amen.

(3 years* trad.)

O God, Who in the Glorious Transfiguration

O GOD, Who in the glorious Transfiguration of Thine only-begotten Son didst confirm the mysteries of faith by the witness of the Fathers, and in wondrous wise didst fore-token the perfect adoption of sons by the voice descending from the shining cloud; mercifully grant unto us to be made co-heirs with the very King of glory and bestow upon us a partaking of His glory. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

(5 years* trad.)

Psalm 102 is appropriate; see separate booklet PART I (p.40)

~ Litany to God the Father, p. 51 ~

• • • • •

GOD THE HOLY GHOST

Holy 'Ghost' or 'Spirit'? In English, 'Holy Ghost' is the preferred & correct default term. ..

VENI, Sancte Spíritus, reple tuórum corda fidélium,
et tui amóris in eis ignem accénde.

℣. Emítte Spíritum tuum et creabúntur ;
℞. Et renovábis fáciem terræ.

Orémus.

DEUS, qui corda fidélium Sancti Spíritus illustratióne docuisti : da nobis
in eódem Spíritu recta sápere, et de eius semper consolatióne gaudére. Per
Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Glória Patri ..

O SANCTE Spiritus, dulcis hospes ánimæ meæ,
mane mecum et fac ut ago máneam tecum.

(ex B.R.)

Spíritus Sancte, Deus, miserére nobis.

O Creator Sancte Spiritus

O CREÁTOR Sancte Spíritus, adésto propítius Ecclésiæ cathólicæ eámque contra inimicórum
incúrsus tua supérna virtúte róborā et confirma, tua caritatē et grátia spíritum famulórum
tuórum, quos unxisti, rénova, ut in te claríficent Patrem Filiúmque eius Unigénitum
Iesum Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

SPÍRITUS Sancte, Spíritus veritatís, veni in corda nostra ;
da pópulis claritatē lucis tuæ,
ut in fidei unitate tibi compláceant.

SANCTI Spiritus, Dómine, corda nostra mundet infúsió :
et sui roris intima aspersione fœcúndet.

(ex M.R.)

Veni, Sancte Spiritus (S. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Pazzi)

VENI, Sancte Spiritus. Veniat unio Patris, beneplacitum Verbi. Tu, Spiritus veritatis, es præ-
mium sanctorum, refrigerium animarum, lux tenebrarum, pauperum divitiæ, amantium thes-
aurus, esuriens satietas, consolatio peregrinorum ; tu denique ille es, in quo omnes thes-
auri continentur.

Veni, qui descendens in Mariam fecisti, ut, carnem sumeret Verbum, atque in nobis operare
per gratiam quod in illa es per gratiam naturamque operatus.

Veni, qui es omnis castæ cogitationis alimentum, fons omnis clementiæ, omnis puritatis
cumulus.

Veni et in nobis absume quicquid impedit ne nos absumamur in te. Amen.

Concede, quæsumus

CONCÉDE, quæsumus, omnípotens Deus, Sanctum nos Spíritum votis promereri sédulis,
quátenus eius grátia et ab ómnibus liberémur tentatióibus, et peccatórum nostrórum indul-
géntiam percipere mereámur. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.



GOD THE HOLY GHOST

.. For a discussion on why this is so, see the Notes, p.60; Gloria Patri: see PART I, p.4

COME Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of Thy faithful
and kindle in them the fire of Thy love.

℣. Send forth Thy Spirit and they shall be created,
℞. And Thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Who hast taught the hearts of the faithful by the light of the Holy Ghost,
grant, we beseech Thee, that by the gift of the same Spirit, we may be always truly
wise, and ever rejoice in His consolation. Through Christ our Lord.

Glory be ..

(5 years* trad.)

O HOLY Ghost, sweet guest of my soul,
abide in me and grant that I may ever abide in Thee.

(300 days trad.)

God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us.

(500 days* trad.)

O Holy Ghost, Creator

O HOLY GHOST, Creator, mercifully assist Thy Catholic Church, and by Thy heavenly power
strengthen and establish her against the assaults of all her enemies; and by Thy love and
grace renew the spirit of Thy servants whom Thou hast anointed, that in Thee they may glor-
ify the Father and His only-begotten Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

(500 days trad.)

O HOLY Ghost, Spirit of Truth, come into our hearts;
shed the brightness of Thy light upon the nations,
that they may please Thee in unity of faith.

(300 days trad.)

MAY the outpouring of the Holy Ghost purify our hearts, O Lord,
and by the inward sprinkling of His heavenly dew may they be made fruitful.

(500 days* trad.; Postcomm., Vot. Mass, Holy Ghost)

Come, O Holy Ghost (St. Mary Magdalene de Pazzi)

COME O Holy Ghost. Let this pearl of the Father and delight of the Son come. O Spirit of
truth, Thou art the reward of the saints, refreshment of souls, light in the darkness, riches of
the poor, treasure of lovers, feeder of the hungry, and comfort of way-farers; indeed Thou art
the one in Whom all treasures are contained.

Come, Thou Who came to Mary so the Word might become flesh and also work in us through
grace as Thou worked in her through grace and nature.

Come, Thou Who art nourishment of every chaste thought, font of all mercy, and sum total of
all purity.

Come and consume in us whatever impedes us from being consumed in Thee. Amen.

Grant, We Beseech Thee

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we may so please Thy Holy Spirit by our
earnest entreaties, that we may by His grace both be freed from all temptations and merit to
receive the forgiveness of our sins. Through Christ our Lord.

(5 years* trad.)

Sequence for Pentecost

V ENI, Sancte Spiritus, ↓ et emitte coelitus lucis tuæ rádiūm.	Sine tuo númine nihil est in hómine, nihil est innóxiūm.
Veni pater páuperum, veni, dator múnorum, veni, lumen córdiūm.	Lava quod est sórdidum, riga quod est áridum, sana quod est saúciūm.
Consolátor óptime, dulcis hospes ánimæ, dulce refrigériūm.	Flecte quod est rígidum, fove quod est frigidum, rege quod est déviūm.
In labóre réquies, in æstu tempéries, in fletu solátium.	Da tuis fidélibus in te confidéntibus sacrum septenárium.
O lux beatíssima, reple cordis íntima tuórum fidéliūm.	Da virtútis méritum, da salútis éxitum, da perénne gáudiūm. Amen.

(ex M.R.)

Veni, Creator Spiritus (Hymnal for Pentecost)

V ENI, Creátor Spíritus, mentes tuórum visita, imple supérna grátia quæ Tu creásti péctora.	Hostem répellas lóngius, pacémque dones prótinus : ductóre sic te prævio vitémus omne nóxiūm.
Qui diceris Paráclitus, altissimi donum Dei, fons vivus, ignis, caritas, et spiritális únctio.	Per te sciámus da Patrem, noscámus atque Filium ; Teque utriúsque Spíritum credámus omni témpore.
Tu, septifórmis múnere, dígitus patérnæ dexteræ, Tu rite promissum Patris, sermóne ditans gúttura.	Deo Patri sit glória, et Filio, qui a mórtuis surréxit, ac Paráclito, in sæculórum sæcula. Amen.

(ex B.R.)

Ÿ. Emitte Spíritum tuum, et creabúntur ;
Ŕ. Et renovábis faciē terræ.

Orémus.

DEUS, qui corda fidéliū Sancti Spiritus illustratióne docuisti : da nobis in eódem Spíritu recta sápere ; et de eius semper consolatióne gáudere. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Sequence for Pentecost

C OME, Thou holy Paraclete, ↓ And from Thy celestial seat Send Thy light and brilliancy.	Where Thou art not, man hath naught; Eve'ry holy deed and thought Comes from Thy divinity.
Father of the poor, draw near, Giver of all gifts, be here, Come, the soul's true radiancy.	What is soiled, make Thou pure; What is wounded, work its cure; What is parched, fructify.
Come, of comforters the best, Of the soul the sweetest guest, Come in toil refreshingly.	What is rigid, gently bend; What is frozen, warmly tend; Strengthen what goes erringly.
Thou in labor rest most sweet, Thou art shadow from the heat, Comfort in adversity.	Fill Thy faithful, who confide In Thy power to guard and guide, With Thy sevenfold mystery.
O Thou Light, most pure and blest, Shine within the inmost breast Of Thy faithful company.	Here Thy grace and mercy send; Grant salvation to the end, And in Heaven felicity. Amen.

(Tr. J.M. Neale; 5 years* trad.)

Veni, Creator Spiritus (Hymn for Pentecost)

C OME, Holy Ghost, Creator blest, and in our souls take up Thy rest, come with Thy grace and heavenly aid, and fill the hearts which Thou hast made.	Our mortal foe afar repel, grant us henceforth in peace to dwell; if Thou be our preventing guide, no evil can our steps bedite.
To Thee, the Comforter, we cry, to Thee, the gift of God most high, the fount of life, the fire of love, the soul's anointing from above.	Make Thou to us teh Father known; teach us th' Eternal Son to own, and Thee, Whose name we ever bless, of Both the Spirit to confess.
The sevenfold gifts of grace are Thine, O Finger of the hand Divine; true promise of the Father Thou, Who dost the tongue with speech endow.	All glory while the ages run be to the Father and the Son, Who rose from death; the same to Thee, O Holy Ghost, eternally. Amen.

(Tr. Cento)

Ÿ. Send forth Thy Spirit and they shall be created;
Ŕ. And Thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Who didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people by sending them the light of Thy Holy Ghost, grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort. Through Christ Our Lord. Amen.

(5 years* trad.)

PSALMUS CXLII

Domine, exaudi.

Psalmus David, quando persequabatur eum Absalom, filius ejus.

DOMINE, exaudi orationem meam ; auribus percipe obsecrationem meam in veritate tua ; exaudi me in tua justitia. Et non intres in iudicium cum servo tuo, quia non justificabitur in conspectu tuo omnis vivens. Quia persecutus est inimicus animam meam, humiliavit in terra vitam meam ; collocavit me in obscuris, sicut mortuos sæculi. Et anxius est super me spiritus meus ; in me turbatum est cor meum. Memor fui dierum antiquorum : meditatus sum in omnibus operibus tuis, in factis manuum tuarum meditabar.

Expandi manus meas ad te ; anima mea sicut terra sine aqua tibi. Velociter exaudi me, Domine ; defecit spiritus meus. Non avertas faciem tuam a me, et similis ero descendentibus in lacum. Audiam fac mihi mane misericordiam tuam, quia in te speravi. Notam fac mihi viam in qua ambulem, quia ad te levavi animam meam. Eripe me de inimicis meis, Domine ; ad te confugi. Doce me facere voluntatem tuam, quia Deus meus es tu. Spiritus tuus bonus deducet me in terram rectam.

Propter nomen tuum, Domine, vivificabis me ; in æquitate tua, educes de tribulatione animam meam ; et in misericordia tua disperdes inimicos meos, et perdes omnes qui tribulant animam meam, quoniam ego servus tuus sum.

Gloria Patri ..

Veni, Sancte Spiritus.

BEÁTA gens, cæus est Dóminus Deus eórum :
pópulus, quem elégit Dóminus in hereditátem sibi.

Verbo Dómini cæli firmáti sunt :
et Spíritu oris ejus omnis virtus eórum.

(ex M.R)

CONFÍRMA hoc, Deus, quod operátus es in nobis :
a templo tuo, quod est in Jerúsalem, tibi ófferent reges múnera.
Alleluia.

(ex M.R)

~ Litaniæ de Sancto Spiritu, p. 54 ~

DEVOTIS EXERCITIIS

Traditional Indulgences of the Roman Catholic Church ..

- The faithful who undertake a private novena in honour of the Holy Ghost immediately preceding Pentecost, or at any time of the year, are granted an indulgence of: 7 years (once, on any day); and a Plenary Indulgence at completion and on the usual conditions, subject to there being no available public novena (e.g. one held at Church), or, if such is offered, they are lawfully hindered from taking part. (#284)

PSALM 142

*Domine, exaudi. The psalmist in tribulation calleth upon God for his delivery.
The seventh penitential psalm.*

HEAR O Lord, my prayer: give ear to my supplication in thy truth: hear me in thy justice. And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight no man living shall be justified. For the enemy hath persecuted my soul: he hath brought down my life to the earth. He hath made me to dwell in darkness as those that have been dead of old: And my spirit is in anguish within me: my heart within me is troubled. I remembered the days of old, I meditated on all thy works: I meditated upon the works of thy hands.

I stretched forth my hands to thee: my soul is as earth without water unto thee. Hear me speedily, O Lord: my spirit hath fainted away. Turn not away thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit. Cause me to hear thy mercy in the morning; for in thee have I hoped. Make the way known to me, wherein I should walk: for I have lifted up my soul to thee. Deliver me from my enemies, O Lord, to thee have I fled: Teach me to do thy will, for thou art my God. Thy good spirit shall lead me into the right land.

For thy name's sake, O Lord, thou wilt quicken me in thy justice. Thou wilt bring my soul out of trouble: And in thy mercy thou wilt destroy my enemies. And thou wilt cut off all them that afflict my soul: for I am thy servant.

Glory be ..

Come, Holy Ghost.

BLESSED is the nation whose God is the Lord:
the people whom He hath chosen for His inheritance.
By the word of the Lord the heavens were established;
and all the power of them by the spirit of His mouth.

(Gradual, Votive Mass of the Holy Ghost)

CONFIRM, O God, what Thou hast wrought in us;
from Thy temple, which is in Jerusalem, kings shall offer presents to Thee.
Alleluia.

(Offertory, Pentecost Sunday)

~ Litany of the Holy Ghost, p. 54 ~

DEVOUT EXERCISES

.. taken from the (to date) last edition of 'The Raccolta' (1957).

- The faithful, who recite seven times the doxology "Glory be to the Father, etc." with devotion in order to obtain the seven gifts of the Holy Ghost (wisdom, understanding, counsel, fortitude, knowledge, piety, fear of the Lord), are granted an indulgence of: 3 years. (#285)

GOD THE SON

Morning Offering, see PART I: p.2; See also 'Prayers to Our Lord Jesus Christ' Booklet

*Glória et honóre coronásti eum, Dómine :
et constituísti eum super ópera mánuum tuárum.*

(Ps. VIII, 6-7)

CHRISTUS VINCIT!
CHRISTUS REGNAT!
CHRISTUS ÍMPERAT!

CHRISTUS REX!

Concede mihi, benigníssime Iesu

CONCÉDE mihi, benigníssime Iesu, grátiam tuam, ut mecum sit et mecum labóret mecúm-que in finem usque perseveret. Da mihi hoc semper desideráre et velle, quod tibi magis accéptum est et cárius placet. Tua volúntas mea sit, et mea volúntas tuam semper sequátur, et óptime ei concórdet. Sit mihi unum velle et nolle tecum, nec áliud posse velle aut nolle, nisi quod tu vis et nolis. Amen.

(De Imitatione Christi, III, c. XV, v. 3)

*Christi credo in te, ultimum bonum.
Tu solus Rex regum.
adoro et veneror solum te. Δ*

Libera Me, Domine Iesu

LÍBERA me, Dómine Iesu Christe, ab ómnibus iniquitatibus meis et univérsis malis, fac me tuis semper inhærére mandátis et a te numquam separári permittas.

(ex M.R.)

IESU, amóre tui, tecum et pro te.

O Iesu!

O IESU, Fili Dei vivi, miserére nobis!

O Iesu, Fili Mariæ Vírginis, miserére nobis!

O Iesu, rex et centrum ómnium córdium, fac ut fiat pax in regno tuo.

(S. Leonard de Port-Maurice)

Mi Iesu, misericórdia.

Petitiones S. Augustini

DÓMINE Iesu, nóverim me, nóverim te,	Ut mérear deféndi a te.
Nec áliquíd cûpiam nisi te.	Tímeam mihi, tímeam te,
Oderim me et amem te.	Et sim inter eléctos a te.
Omnia agam propter te.	Diffidam mihi, fidam in te.
Humíliem me, exáltam te.	Obedíre velim propter te.
Nihil cógitem nisi te.	Ad nihil afficiar nisi ad te.
Mortíficem me et vivam in te.	Et pauper sim propter te.
Quæcúmque evéniant accípiam a te.	Aspice me, ut diligam te.
Pérsequar me, sequar te.	Voca me ut vídeam te,
Sempérque optem sequi te.	Et in ætérnum fruar te.
Fúgiam me, confúgiam ad te,	Amen. (S. Augustinus)



GOD THE SON

Morning Offering, see PART I: p.2; See also 'Prayers to Our Lord Jesus Christ' Booklet

*Thou hast crowned him with glory and honour, O Lord:
and hast set him over the works of thy hands.*

(Ps. 8:6-7)

CHRIST CONQUERS!
CHRIST REIGNS!
CHRIST COMMANDS!

CHRISTUS REX!

(500 days trad.)

Grant Me Thy Grace, Most Merciful Jesus

GRANT me Thy grace, most merciful Jesus, that it may be with me and work with me and persevere with me even to the end. Grant that I may always desire and will that which is to Thee most acceptable and most dear. Let Thy will be mine, and let my will ever follow Thine and agree perfectly with it. Let my willing and not-willing be all one with Thine, and let me not be able to will or not will anything else but what Thou wilt or wilt not. Amen.

(3 years* trad.)

*Christ I believe in Thee, the ultimate good.
Thou only art the King of kings.
I adore and worship only Thee.*

Deliver Me, Lord Jesus

DELIVER me, O Lord Jesus Christ, from all my iniquities and from every evil, make me ever to hold fast to Thy commandments and never allow me to be separated from Thee.

(5 years* trad.)

JESUS, for love of Thee, with Thee and for Thee.

(300 days trad.)

O Jesus!

O JESUS, Son of the living God, have mercy on us!

O Jesus, Son of the Virgin Mary, have mercy on us!

O Jesus, King and centre of all hearts, grant that peace may be in Thy kingdom.

(300 days trad.)

My Jesus, mercy.

(300 days trad.)

Petitions of St. Augustine

LORD Jesus, let me know myself and know Thee,	That I may deserve to be defended by Thee.
And desire nothing save only Thee.	Let me fear for myself, let me fear Thee,
Let me hate myself and love Thee.	And let me be among those who are chosen by Thee.
Let me do everything for the sake of Thee.	Let me distrust myself and put my trust in Thee.
Let me humble myself and exalt Thee.	Let me be willing to obey for the sake of Thee.
Let me think of nothing except Thee.	Let me cling to nothing save only to Thee,
Let me die to myself and live in Thee.	And let me be poor because of Thee.
Let me accept whatever happens as from Thee.	Look upon me, that I may love Thee.
Let me banish self and follow Thee,	Call me that I may see Thee,
And ever desire to follow Thee.	And for ever enjoy Thee.
Let me fly from myself and take refuge in Thee,	Amen. (500 days* trad.)

THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS

See also January (PART I, p.22)

Iesu, dulcis memoria

IESU, dulcis memoria,
dans vera cordis gaudia :
sed super mel et omnia
eius dulcis praesentia. ↓

Nil canitur suavius,
nil auditur iucundius,
nil cogitatur dulcius,
quam Iesus Dei Filius.

Iesu, spes paenitentibus!
quam pius es petentibus!
quam bonus te quaerentibus!
sed quid inveniuntibus?

Nec lingua valet dicere,
nec littera exprimere :
expertus potest credere
quid sit Iesum diligere.

Sis, Iesu, nostrum gaudium,
qui es futurum praemium :
sit nostra in te gloria
per cuncta semper saecula. Amen.

(ex B.R.; S. Bernardi Claravallensis)

O bone Iesu

O BONE Iesu, secundum magnum. misericordiam tuam miserere mei. O clementissime Iesu, te deprecor per illum Sanguinem pretiosum, quem pro peccatoribus effundere voluisti, ut abluas omnes iniquitates meas et in me respicias miserum et indignum invocantem tuum sanctum Nomen. Ergo, Iesu, propter Nomen sanctum tuum salva me. Amen.

~ Litaniae Sanctissimi Nominis Iesu, p. 49 ~

HOLY INFANT JESUS

See also 'February' (PART I, p.23)

Iesu vivens in Maria

O JESU, vivens in Maria,
veni et vive in famulis tuis,
in spiritu sanctitatis tuae,
in plenitudine virtutis tuae,
in veritate virtutum tuarum,
in perfectione viarum tuarum,
in communione mysteriorum tuorum,
dominare omni adversae potestati,
in spiritu tuo ad gloriam Patris.

(S. Louis de Montfort)

Bone Iesu, rogo te

BONE Iesu, rogo te
per dilectionem, qua diligis Matrem tuam,
ut sicut vere eam diligis et diligis vis,
ita mihi des, ut vere eam diligam.

(S. Anselm)

THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS

See also January (PART I, p.22)

Jesus, Sweet Memory

JESUS, the very thought of Thee,
with sweetness fills my breast,
but sweeter far Thy face to see,
and in Thy presence rest. ↓

No voice can sing, no heart can frame,
nor can the memory find
a sweeter sound than Jesus' Name,
the Saviour of mankind.

O hope of every contrite heart!
O joy of all the meek!
to those who fall, how kind Thou art!
How good to those who seek!

But what to those who find? Ah! this
nor tongue nor pen can show —
the love of Jesus, what it is,
none but His loved ones know.

Jesus! our only joy be Thou,
as Thou our prize shalt be;
in Thee be all our glory now,
and through eternity. Amen.

(5 years trad.; tr. E. Caswall)

O Good Jesu

O GOOD Jesu, according to Thy great mercy, have mercy on me. O most merciful Jesu, by that Precious Blood which Thou didst will to shed for sinners, I beseech Thee to wash away all mine iniquities and to look graciously upon me, a poor and unworthy sinner, as I call upon Thy holy Name. Therefore, O Jesus, do Thou save me for Thy holy Name's sake. Amen.

(500 days trad.)

~ Litany of the Most Holy Name of Jesus, p. 49 ~

HOLY INFANT JESUS

See also 'February' (PART I, p.23)

Jesus Living in Mary

O JESUS, living in Mary,
come and live in Thy servants,
in the spirit of Thy holiness,
in the fullness of Thy might,
in the truth of Thy virtues,
in the perfection of Thy ways,
in the communion of Thy mysteries.
Subdue every hostile power
in Thy spirit, for the glory of the Father.

Good Jesus, I beg Thee

GOOD Jesus, I beg Thee,
through the love with which Thou lovest Thy Mother,
that as Thou truly love her and want her to be loved,
so grant me that I may truly love her.

(100 days trad.)

Oratio ad Jesum Infantem

AMANTÍSSIME Jesu Christe, Domine noster, qui pro nobis nasci dignatus es in præsepe, ut nos redimeres a peccati tenebris, ut nos ad te traheres, tuoque amore nos accenderes, te adoramus uti Creatorem et Redemptorem nostrum ; te veluti Regem et Dominum habemus, et uti tributum tibi cunctos offerimus cordis nostri affectus.

O bone Jesu, Domine et Deus noster, hanc dignare accipere oblationem ; et ut tuo beneplacito digna fiat, nostras ignosce culpas, illumina intellectum, nosque inflamma illo tuo igne, quem deferre in mundum venisti, ut in cordibus nostris accendatur. Sic fiat anima nostra jure sacrificium ad honorem tuum ; fac ut ipsa semper majorem quærat in terris gloriam tuam, ut tandem frui valeat in coelis tua infinita pulchritudine. Amen.

IESU, Maria, Ioseph, vobis cor et animam meam dono.

Iesu, Maria, Ioseph, adstáte mihi in extrémó agóne.

Iesu, Maria, Ioseph, in pace vobiscum dórmiam et requiéscam.

~ Nov. 30: Miraculous St. Andrew Christmas Novena commences (see PART I, p. 36) ~

JESUS IN THE MOST BLESSED SACRAMENT

See also 'Devotions to the Blessed Sacrament' (PART III)

Anima Christi

ANIMA Christi, sanctifica me.

Corpus Christi, salva me.

Sanguis Christi, inébria me.

Aqua láteris Christi, lava me.

Pássio Christi, confórta me.

O bone Iesu, exáudi me.

Intra tua vúlnera abscónde me.

Ne permíttas me separári a te.

Ab hoste maligno defénde me.

In hora mortis meæ voca me.

Et iube me veníre ad te,

Ut cum Sanctis tuis laudem te
in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

(Ioannes XXII, attrib.)

Te Iesu (Actus Adorationis)

TE IESU, verum Deum et Hóminem hic in sancta Eucharístia præséntem, in génua humilime provolútus, cum fidélibus terræ et Sanctis cæli mente coniúctus, adóro ; ac pro tanto beneficio íntime gratus, te, Iesu, infinite perféctum atque infinite amábilem ex toto corde díligo.

Da mihi grátiam ne ullo modo te unquam offéndam, atque ut, tua hac in terra eucharística præséntia recreátus, ad tua ætéRNA ac beáta in coelis præséntia una cum María perfruéndum mérear perveníre. Amen.

Prayer to the Infant Jesus

MOST dear Lord Jesus Christ, Who, being made a Child for us, didst will to be born in a cave to free us from the darkness of sin, to draw us unto Thee, and to set us on fire with Thy holy love; we adore Thee as our Creator and Redeemer, we acknowledge Thee and choose Thee for our King and Lord, and for tribute we offer Thee all the affection of our poor hearts.

Dear Jesus, our Lord and God, graciously accept this offering, and that it may be worthy of Thine acceptance, forgive us our sins, enlighten us, and inflame us with that sacred fire which Thou camest to bring upon the earth and to enkindle in our hearts. May our souls thus become an altar, on which we may offer Thee the sacrifice of our mortifications; grant that we may ever seek Thy greater glory here on earth, so that one day we may come to enjoy Thine infinite beauty in heaven. Amen.

(3 years* trad.)

JESUS, Mary, and Joseph, I give thee my heart and my soul.

Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, assist me in my last agony.

Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, may I breathe out my soul in peace with thee.

(7 years* trad.)

~ Nov. 30: Miraculous St. Andrew Christmas Novena commences (see PART I, p. 36) ~

JESUS IN THE MOST BLESSED SACRAMENT

See also 'Devotions to the Blessed Sacrament' (PART III)

Soul of Christ

SOUL of Christ, sanctify me.

Body of Christ, save me.

Blood of Christ, inebriate me.

Water from the side of Christ, wash me.

Passion of Christ, strengthen me.

O good Jesus, hear me.

Within Thy wounds, hide me.

Suffer me not to be separated from Thee.

From the malignant enemy, defend me.

At the hour of death, call me.

And bid me come to Thee,

that with Thy saints I may praise Thee,
forever and ever. Amen.

(300 days*; or 7 years after Holy Communion; trad.)

I adore Thee (Act of Adoration)

I ADORE Thee, O Jesus, true God and true Man, here present in the Holy Eucharist, humbly kneeling before Thee and united in spirit with all the faithful on earth and all the blessed in heaven. In deepest gratitude for so great a blessing, I love Thee, my Jesus, with my whole heart, for Thou art all perfect and all worthy of love.

Give me grace nevermore in any way to offend Thee, and grant that I, being refreshed by Thy Eucharistic presence here on earth, may be found worthy to come to the enjoyment with Mary of Thine eternal and ever-blessed presence in heaven. Amen.

(3 year, once a day; trad.)

JESUS CRUCIFIED; HOLY WOUNDS

See also 'Friday' (PART I, p.20)

ADORÁMUS Te, Christe, et benedicimus te ;
 Quia per sanctam Crucem tuam redemísti mundum.

(S. Franciscus Assisiensis)

O CRUX, ave, spes única.

Oratio Ante Crucifixum

EN EGO, o bone et dulcissime Iesu, ante conspéctum tuum génibus me provólvo ac máximo ánimí adóre te oro atque obtéstor, ut meum in cor vívidos fidei, spei et caritátis sensus, atque veram peccatórum meórum pæniténtiam, éaque emendándi firmissimam volutátem velis imprimere : dum magno ánimí afféctú et dolóre tua quínque Vúlnera mecum ipse considéro, ac mente contéplor, illud præ óculis habens, quod iam im ore ponébat tuo David Prophéta de te, o bone Iesu : « Fodérunt manus meas et pedes meos ; dinumeravérunt ómnia ossa mea. » (Ps. XXI,17-18) Amen.

(Trad. Ind.: 10 years indulgence when recited devoutly before an image of Christ Crucified; ..

CRUX mihi certa salus. Crux est quam semper adóro.
 Crux Dómini mecum. Crux mihi refúgium.

(S. Thom. Aquinas)

ADÉSTO nobis, Dómine Deus noster :
 et quos sanctæ Crucis lætare facis honóre,
 eius quoque perpétuis defénde subsidiis.

(ex. M.R.)

Oratio ad Sancta Vulnera

FAC, Dómine, Iesu Christe, ut qui Vúlnera tua devóte cólimus, hæc in nostris córdibus impressa, móribus et víta teneámus.

Quinquies : Gloria Patri ..

O bone Iesu, intra tua Vúlnera abscónde me.

Oratio collecta : votiva pro Sancta Cruce (in tempore Paschali)

DEUS, Qui pro nobis Filium tuum Crucis patíbulo subíre voluísti, ut inimíci a nobis expélleres potestátem : concéde nobis fámulis tuis ; ut resurrectionis grátiam consequámur. Per eúndem Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

(ex. M.R.)

Invocatio intercessio Domina nostra Dolorum

TIBI offérimus, Dómine Iesu Christe, mérita Mariæ, Matris tuæ et nostræ, stantis iuxta Crucem, ut, suo piíssimo intervéntu, Passiónis ac Mortis tuæ efféctum felicem consequámur. Amen.

*Christe, cum sit hinc exíre ;
 da per Matrem me veníre , ad palmam victóriæ.*

(ex Stabat Mater)



JESUS CRUCIFIED; HOLY WOUNDS

See also 'Friday' (PART I, p.20)

WE adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee;
 Because by Thy holy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world.

(3 years; 10 years * if: the Apostles' Creed is added in devotion to our Lord's Passion & Death; trad.)

HAIL, O Cross, our only hope.

(500 days trad.)

Prayer Before a Crucifix

BEHOLD, O good and sweetest Iesu, I cast myself upon my knees in Thy sight, and with the most fervent desire of my soul I pray and beseech Thee to impress upon my heart lively sentiments of faith, hope and charity, true repentance for my sins and a most firm purpose of amendment: whilst with deep affection and grief of soul I consider within myself and mentally contemplate Thy five most precious Wounds, having before mine eyes that which David, the prophet, long ago spake in Thine own person concerning Thee, my Jesus: "They have pierced my hands and my feet; they have numbered all my bones." (Ps. 21:17-18) Amen.

.. Plenary if after Confession, Communion and prayers for the intentions of the Sovereign Pontiff are added)

THE Cross is my sure salvation; the Cross I ever adore.
 The Cross of our Lord is with me; the Cross is my refuge.

(300 days * trad.)

ASSIST us, O Lord our God ;
 and defend us evermore by the might of Thy holy Cross,
 in whose honour Thou makest us to rejoice.

(5 years * trad.)

Prayer to the Holy Wounds

GRANT, Lord Jesus Christ, that we who devoutly worship Thy five most precious Wounds may keep them deeply impressed upon our hearts both in our life and in our deeds.

5x Glory be ..

(3 years trad.)

O good Jesus, within Thy Wounds hide me.

(300 days trad.)

Votive Collect for the Holy Cross (in Paschaltide)

O GOD, Who for our sake didst will Thy Son to undergo the torments of the Cross, that Thou mightest drive far from us the power of the enemy; grant unto us Thy servants that we may attain to the grace of His Resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

(5 years * trad.)

Invoking the Intercession of Our Lady of Sorrows

WE offer Thee, Lord Jesus Christ, the merits of Mary, Thy Mother and ours, as she stood beneath the Cross, in order that, by her tender intercession, we may obtain the happy fruits of Thy Passion and Death. Amen.

(300 days * trad.)

*Christ, when Thou shalt call me hence;
 be Thy Mother my defence, be Thy Cross my victory.*

(ex Stabat Mater)

Oratio ad Sanctum vulnus humerum

AMANTISSIME Jesus, mitis agnus Dei, ego pauper et miser peccator saluto et adoro sacratissimum vulnus humeri tui, in quo crucem tuam gravissimam portasti, ut quæ carnem tuam sic lacerasti et ossa tui expositæ, et ut tibi angorem infligeret quam ullum aliud vulnus corporis tui beatissimi.

Adoro te, Jesu dolorosissima ; laudo et glorifico te et ago tibi gratias pro hoc sacro et acerbissima vulnere, deprecans te per nimis poena adtritit et onus gravis crucis tuæ, ut propitius mihi peccatori, ut indulgeas omnia mortalia et venialia peccata mea et in coelum per viam crucis tuæ me deducas. Amen. Δ

(S. Bernardi Claravallensi)

Suggestio :

Pater noster .. Ave Maria .. Gloria Patre .. (terce)

St. Bernard of Clairvaux sought to foster devotion to the Shoulder Wound of our Saviour.

It is related in the annals of Clairvaux that when the great Saint inquired of our Lord which was His greatest unrecorded suffering, our Lord answered: "I had on My Shoulder, while I bore My Cross on the Way of Sorrows, a grievous Wound, which was more painful than the others, and which is not recorded by men. Honour this wound with thy devotion, and I will grant thee whatsoever thou dost ask through its virtue and merit. And in regard to all those who shall venerate this Wound, I will remit to them all their venial sins, and will no longer remember their mortal sins."

And further: "Reveal it to men and let it be known that any grace asked in virtue of this Wound will be granted. And to all those who, in memory of it, will honour Me daily by reciting 3 **Our Father**, 3 **Hail Mary**, 3 **Glory Be's**, I will pardon them, all their mortal and venial sins. They will not die an unexpected death and at the last hour, they will be visited by the Blessed Virgin and will obtain grace and mercy." ..

HOLY FACE

Oratio S. Teresiae (brevis)

O JESU, qui in amaro passione tua factus es : opprobrium hominum et homo de dolorum ; adoro tuam sanctam faciem, qua refulsit decor et mansuetudo divinitatis. In illa fracti omni amorem tuum infinitum agnosco, et desidero amare te et facere amari te. Concede mihi ecce gloriosam faciem tuam in coelum! Amen. Δ

Deus misereatur nostri, et benedicat nobis ;
illuminet vultum suum super nos,
et misereatur nostri.

(Ps. LXVI, 2)

Signatum est super nos lumen vultus tui, Domine :
dedisti lætitiā in corde meo.

(Ps. 4:7)

Illumina Domine Vultum tuum super nos ; mane nobiscum Domine.

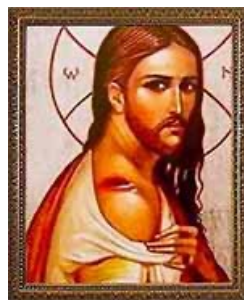
(Medal)

Protector noster, aspice, Deus, et respice in faciem Christi tui.

(Ps. LXXXIII, 10)

Surge, Domine, et dissipentur inimici tui,
et fugiant qui oderunt te, a facie tua.

(Num. X, 35)



Prayer to the Holy Shoulder Wound (St. Bernard)

O LOVING Jesus, meek Lamb of God, I a miserable sinner, salute and worship the most Sacred Wound of Thy Shoulder on which Thou didst bear Thy heavy Cross, which so tore Thy Flesh and laid bare Thy bones as to inflict on Thee an anguish greater than any other Wound of Thy most blessed Body.

I adore Thee, O Jesus most sorrowful; I praise and glorify Thee and give Thee thanks for this most sacred and painful Wound, beseeching Thee by that exceeding pain and by the crushing burden of Thy heavy Cross to be merciful to me, a sinner, to forgive me all my mortal and venial sins, and to lead me on towards heaven along the way of Thy Cross. Amen.

Suggested:

Our Father .. Hail Mary .. Glory be .. (three times)

.. The above prayer, not to be regarded as dispensing the requirement of the Sacramental Confession, is reported to carry the Imprimatur of + T. D. Beven (+1920; Bp. of Springfield). It is further related that devotion to the Shoulder Wound of our Lord was indulgenced by Pope Eugenius III, who, at the earnest request of St. Bernard, granted generous indulgence to the faithful who, with contrite heart, recite **three (3) times the Our Father & Hail Mary** in honour of the Wound of the Shoulder of our blessed Redeemer."

It is known that St. Padre Pio, who carried the Stigmata for 50 years (commencing in 1918 and disappearing without trace 3 days before his earthly death in 1968) endured also the "painful and sweet" shoulder wound, which he bore in secret. Stigmatists & Mystics Bl. Anne Catherine Emmerich and Marie-Julie Jahenny (in particular) received visions of the holy Shoulder Wound, the latter being told by our Lord "I will treat with a preference whoever will meditate upon this Wound ... I will come to seek devotees to My Holy Shoulder. I shall comfort them at the moment of their agony." It is noteworthy that evidence of laceration and dislocation of one shoulder have been discovered on the Shroud of Turin.



HOLY FACE

Prayer of Saint Thérèse (short)

O JESUS, Who in Thy bitter Passion didst become 'the reproach of men and the Man of Sorrows', I venerate Thy Holy Face on which shone the beauty and gentleness of the Divinity. In those disfigured features I recognise Thine infinite Love, and I long to love Thee and to make Thee loved. May I behold Thy glorious Face in Heaven! Amen.

May God have mercy on us, and bless us:
may he cause the light of his countenance to shine upon us,
and may he have mercy on us.

(Ps. 66:2)

The light of thy countenance O Lord, is signed upon us:
thou hast given gladness in my heart.

(Ps. 4:7)

Let, O Lord, the light of Thy Countenance shine upon us; remain with us, O Lord.

(Medal)

Behold, O God our protector: and look upon the face of thy Christ.

(Ps. 83:10)

Arise, O Lord, and let thy enemies be scattered,
and let them that hate thee, flee from before thy face.

(Num. 10:35)

THE PRECIOUS BLOOD
See also 'July' (PART I, p.29)

℣. Redimisti nos, Dómine, in ságuine tuo.
℞. Et fecisti nos Deo nostro regnum.

DÓMINE Iesu Christe, qui de cælis ad terram de sinu Patris descendisti et Sanguinem tuum pretiósium in remissionem peccatorum nostrorum fudisti : te humiliter deprecámur, ut in die iudicii ad dexteram tuam audire mereámur : « Venite benedícti. » Qui vivis et regnas in sæcular sæculórum. Amen.

(ex M.R.)

Te ergo quæsumus, tuis fámulis súbveni,
quos pretiósio Sanguine redemisti.

(ex Te Deum, Hymno Ambrosiano)

A pious practise, as stipulated in the 'True Letter of Jesus Christ' devotion is to recite **twice daily** the **Pater — Ave — Gloria** in memory and in honour of the drops of the most Precious Blood of our Saviour which spilled to the ground for love of us during His bitter Passion & Death. Irrespective of any currency the reader may or may not afford the authenticity of the 'True Letter' (its attached promises & numerous miracles; see [here](#)), studying daily the infinite worth of the Precious Blood and Its shedding is a worthy pursuit and, ..

PRETIOSÍSSIMI Sanguinis Dómine nostri Iesu Christi, salve nos!

Salvete, Christi vulnera (Hymnus)

SALVÉTE, Christi vúlnera, Imménsi amóris pignora, Quibus perénnes rivuli Manant rubéntis Sanguinis. ↓	Postquam sed ille trádedit Amans, volénsque spíritum, Pectus feritur lancea, Geminúsque liquor éxsilit.
Nitóre stellas vincitis, Rosas odóre, et bálsama, Prétio lapillos Indicos, Mellis favos dulcédine.	Ut plena sit redéptio, Sub torculári stríngitur, Suíque Iesus immemor, Sibi nil resérvat Sanguinis.
Per vos patet gratíssimum Nostris asyllum méntibus ; Non huc furor minántium Unquam pénetrat hóstium.	Veníte, quotquot críminum Funésta labes inficit : In hoc salútis bálneo Qui se lavat, mundábitur.
Quot Iesus in Prætório Flagella nudus éxcipit! Quot scissa pellis úndique Stillat Cruóris gúttulas!	Summi ad Paréntis dexteram Sedénti habénda est grátia, Qui nos redémit Sanguine, Sanctóque firmat Spíritu.
Frontem venústam, proh dolor! Coróna pungit spínea, Clavi retúsa cúspide Pedes, manúsque pérforant.	Amen.

(ex B.R.; Anon., tr. H.N. Oxenham)

~ Litanæ Pretiosissimi Sanguinis, p.40 (and also p.56) ~

THE PRECIOUS BLOOD
See also 'July' (PART I, p.29)

℣. Thou hast redeemed us with Thy Blood, O Lord.
℞. And hast made us to our God a kingdom.

LORD Jesus Christ, Who camest down from heaven to earth from the bosom of the Father, and didst shed Thy most Precious Blood for the remission of our sins: we humbly beseech Thee, that in the day of judgement we may deserve to hear, standing at Thy right hand: "Come, ye blessed." Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

(5 years* trad.)

We therefore pray Thee, help Thy servants:
Whom Thou hast redeemed with Thy Precious Blood.

(300 days trad.)

.. via this method, a prompt one also. Consider as one prays:

Sunday: The agonising Blood-sweat in the Garden of Olives; **Monday:** The Flagellation; **Tuesday:** The Crowning with Thorns; **Wednesday:** Carriage of the Cross; **Thursday:** Institution of the Eucharist at the Last Supper and, again, the terrifying sufferings in the Garden of Olives; **Friday:** The Crucifixion, specifically the three streams of Blood flowing from His Sacred Hands & Feet; **Saturday:** The piercing of His Side.

MOST Precious Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, save us!

Hail Holy Wounds (Hymn)

HAIL, Holy Wounds of Jesus, hail! Sweet pledges of the saving Rood! Whence flow the streams that never fail— The purple streams of His dear Blood. ↓	But when for our poor sakes He died, A willing Priest, by love subdued, The soldier's spear transfixed His side— Forth flowed the Water and the Blood.
Brighter than brightest stars ye show, Than sweetest rose thy scent more rare, No Indian gem may match thy glow, No honey's taste with thine compare.	Beneath the winepress of God's wrath, To save our souls from endless pains, Still hour by hour His Blood pours forth Till not a single drop remains.
Portals are ye to that dear Home, Wherein our wearied souls may hide, Whereto no angry foe can come, The heart of Jesus Crucified.	Come, bathe thee in that healing flood, All ye who mourn with sin opprest, Thine only hope in Jesus' Blood, His Sacred Heart thine only rest.
What countless stripes our Jesus bore, All naked left in Pilate's hall, What copious floods of purple gore Through rents in His torn garments fall.	All praise to Him, the eternal Son, At God's right hand enthroned above, Whose Blood the world's redemption won, Whose Spirit seals the gifts of love.
His comely brow, O shame and grief, By the sharp, thorny crown is riven, Through hands and feet, without relief The cruel nails are deeply driven.	Amen.

(5 years* trad.)

~ Litany of the Most Precious Blood, p.40 (and also p.56) ~

THE SACRED HEART

O divinum Cor Iesu

O DIVINUM Cor Iesu, præsta, quæso, animabus purgantibus requiem æternam, hodie morituris gratiam finalem, peccatoribus veram penitentiam, paganis fidei lucem mihi meisque omnibus tuam benedictionem. Tibi ergo, Cor Iesu piissimum, omnes has animas commendando et pro ipsis tibi offero omnia tua merita una cum meritis beatissimæ Matris tuæ omniumque Sanctorum et Angelorum atque omnibus Missarum sacrificiis, sacris Communionibus, orationibus et bonis operibus, quæ hodie in toto christianorum orbe peraguntur. Amen.

Formula Consecratio Cotidianæ ad SS. Cor Iesu

O MI Iesu amantissime, ego N. N., ut gratitudinem tibi exhibeam nec non infidelitates meas resarciam, tibi cor meum dono, et ex integro me tibi dedico et consecro, atque te auxiliante mihi propono, non amplius peccare.

JESU, mitis et humilis Corde,

Fac cor nostrum secundum Cor tuum.

(ex M. B.)

Cor Iesu, flagrans amore nostri, inflamma cor nostrum amore tui.

Oratio ad Sacratissimum Cor Iesu

O COR Iesu Sacratissimum, large, quæsumus, effunde tuas benedictiones super sanctam Ecclesiam, super Summum Pontificem, et super omnem clerum; da iustis perseverantiam, converte peccatores, illumina infideles, benedic nostros propinquos, amicos et benefactores, assiste moribundis, libera animas in purgatorio degentes, et super omnium corda dulce imperium tui amoris extende. Amen.

O divinum Cor Iesu

O DIVINUM Cor Iesu, præsta, quæso, animabus purgantibus requiem æternam, hodie morituris gratiam finalem, peccatoribus veram penitentiam, paganis fidei lucem mihi meisque omnibus tuam benedictionem. Tibi ergo, Cor Iesu piissimum, omnes has animas commendando et pro ipsis tibi offero omnia tua merita una cum meritis beatissimæ Matris tuæ omniumque Sanctorum et Angelorum atque omnibus Missarum sacrificiis, sacris Communionibus, orationibus et bonis operibus, quæ hodie in toto christianorum orbe peraguntur. Amen.

Oratio S. Gertrudis ad Sacrum Cordem

SANCTITAS Cordis Iesu, cor meum consecra; **Providentia** Cordis Iesu, custodi cor meum; **Incommutabilis** Cordis Iesu, confirma cor meum; **Puritas** Cordis Iesu, mundare cor meum; **Obedientia** Cordis Iesu, cor meum subjugale; **Amabilia** Cordis Iesu, cordi meo te notum fac; **Divinæ attractiones** Cordis Iesu, cor meum cape; **Divitiæ** Cordis Iesu, sufficiunt ad cor meum; **Flumina gratiæ et benedictionis**, quæ ex Corde Iesu manant, cor meum inunda. O Cor Iesu! esto mihi gaudium, pax mea, quies in hoc sæculo et in proximo.

O Cor Iesu! adoratus in coelis, invocatus in terra, timendus in gehenna, regnare super omnia corda, regna per omnia sæcula, regna in sempiterna sæcula coelestis glória. Amen. Δ

~ Lianizæ de Sacratissimo Corde Iesu, p.39 ~

• • • • •

THE SACRED HEART

Daily Offering to the Sacred Heart of Jesus

LORD Jesus Christ, in union with that divine intention wherewith on earth Thou didst offer to God Thy praises through Thy Most Sacred Heart, and dost now offer them in the Sacrament of the Eucharist everywhere on earth even to the end of time, I most gladly offer Thee throughout this entire day, all my thoughts and intentions, all my affections and desires, all my words and deeds, in imitation of the most sacred Heart of the blessed and ever Virgin Mary Immaculate. Amen.

(3 years* once a day; trad.)

Daily Consecration to the Sacred Heart of Jesus

MY loving Jesus! out of the grateful love I bear Thee, and as a reparation for all my unfaithfulness, I [N.N.] give Thee my heart and I consecrate myself wholly to Thee, and with Thy aid, I purpose never to sin again.

(300 days* trad.)

JESUS, meek and humble of heart,

make our hearts like unto Thine.

(500 days* trad.)

Heart of Jesus, burning with love for us, set our hearts on fire with love of Thee.

(500 days* trad.)

Prayer to the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus

O MOST Sacred Heart of Jesus, shower Thy blessings in abundant measure upon Thy holy Church, upon the Supreme Pontiff and upon all the clergy; to the just grant perseverance; convert sinners; enlighten unbelievers; bless our relations, friends and benefactors; assist the dying; deliver the souls in purgatory; and extend over all hearts the sweet empire of Thy love. Amen.

(500 days* trad.)

O Divine Heart of Jesus

O DIVINE Heart of Jesus, grant, I pray Thee, eternal rest to the souls in purgatory, the final grace to those who are about to die this day, true repentance to sinners, the light of faith to pagans, and Thy blessing to me and to all who are dear to me. To Thee, therefore, O most merciful Heart of Jesus, I commend all these souls, and in their behalf I offer unto Thee all Thy merits in union with the merits of Thy most blessed Mother and of all the Angels and Saints, together with all the Masses, Communion, prayers and good works which are this day being offered throughout Christendom. Amen.

(500 days trad.)

Prayer of St. Gertrude to the Sacred Heart

SANCTITY of the Heart of Jesus, consecrate my heart; Providence of the Heart of Jesus, watch over my heart; Un-changeableness of the Heart of Jesus, strengthenest my heart; Purity of the Heart of Jesus, purify my heart; Obedience of the Heart of Jesus, subjugate my heart; Amiability of the Heart of Jesus, make Thyself known to my heart; Divine attractions of the Heart of Jesus, captivate my heart; Riches of the Heart of Jesus, do Ye suffice for my heart; Floods of grace and blessing that flow from the Heart of Jesus, inundate my heart. O Heart of Jesus! be Thou my joy, my peace, my repose in this world and the next.

O Heart of Jesus! adored in heaven, invoked on earth, feared in hell, reign over all hearts, reign throughout all ages, reign forever in celestial glory. Amen.

~ Litany of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, p.39 ~

• • • • •

THE MOST BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

The 'Ave Maria' should be committed to memory; it can be found in PART I: p.4

SANCTA María, Virgo vírginum, mater et filia Regis regum omnium, tuum nobis impende solatium : ut cœlestis regni per te mereámur habere præmium, et cum electis Dei regnare in perpetuum.

Ave Maria ..

O María, sine labe concépta, ora pro nobis, qui confúgimus ad te.

Magnificat

MAGNÍFICAT ✠ ánima mea Dóminum. Et exsultávit spíritus meus in Deo, salutári meo. Quia respéxit humilitátem ancillæ suæ : ecce enim ex hoc beátam me dicent omnes generatiónes. Quia fecit mihi magna, qui pótens est : et sanctum Nómen eius. Et misericórdia eius, a progénie in progénies timéntibus eum.

Fecit poténtiam in bráchio suo, dispérsit supérbos mente cordis sui. Depósuit poténtes de sede, et exaltávit húmiles. Esuriéntes implévit bonis, et divites dimisit inánes. Suscépit Israël púerum suum, recordátus misericórdiæ suæ. Sicut locútus est ad patres nostros : Ábraham, et sémini eius in sæcula.

(S. Luc I, 46-55)

Gloria Patri ..

*Sancta et immaculáta virginitas, quibus te láudibus éfferam nésco :
quia quem cœli cápere non póterant, tuo grémio contulisti.*

(ex B.R)

Ave, maris stella

AVE maris stella
Dei Mater alma,
atque semper Virgo,
felix cæli porta. ↓

Sumens illud Ave
Gabrielis ore,
funda nos in pace,
mutans Hevæ nomen.

Solve vincla reis,
profer lumen cæcis
mala nostra pelle,
bona cuncta posce.

Monstra te esse matrem :
sumat per te preces,
qui pro nobis natus,
tulit esse tuus.

Virgo singularis,
inter omnes mitis,
nos culpis solutos,
mites fac et castos.

Vitam præsta puram,
iter para tutum :
ut videntes Iesum
semper collætémur.

Sit laus Deo Patri,
summo Christo decus,
Spiritu Sancto,
tribus honor unus.

Amen.

(ex B.R.)

*Diffusa est grátia in lábiis tuis ;
Proptérea benedíxit te Deus in æternum.*



THE MOST BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

See also May, Aug. – Oct. & Dec. (PART I) & the 'Prayers to the B.V.M.' Booklet

O HOLY Mary, Virgin of virgins, Mother and daughter of the King of kings! bestow upon us thy consolation, that through thee we may deserve the reward of the heavenly kingdom, and reign with the elect of God unto all eternity.

Ave Maria ..

O Mary, conceived without sin, pray for us who have recourse to thee.

Magnificat

MY soul ✠ doth magnify the Lord. And my spirit hath rejoiced in God, my Saviour. Because He hath regarded the humility of his handmaid; for behold from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed. Because He that is mighty, hath done great things to me; and holy is His Name. And His mercy is from generation unto generations, to them that fear Him.

He hath shewed might in his arm: He hath scattered the proud in the conceit of their heart. He hath put down the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble. He hath filled the hungry with good things; and the rich He hath sent empty away. He hath received Israël his servant, being mindful of his mercy: As He spoke to our fathers, to Abraham and to his seed forever.

(3 years*; 5 years on Saturdays & feast of the Visitation; trad.)

Glory be ..

O Holy and Immaculate Virginity, with what praises I shall extol you, I know not:
For, Him Whom the heavens couldst not contain thou hast borne in thy womb.

Hail Star of Ocean

HAIL thou Star of ocean,
God's own Mother blest,
ever sinless Virgin,
gate of heav'nly rest. ↓

Oh! by Gabriel's Ave,
uttered long ago,
Eva's name reversing
'Stablish peace below.

Break the captives' fetters,
light on blindness pour;
all our ills expelling,
every bliss implore.

Show thyself a Mother;
may the Word divine,
born for us thine Infant,
hear our prayers through thine.

Virgin all excelling,
mildest of the mild,
freed from guilt preserve us
meek and undefiled.

Keep our life all spotless,
make our way secure
till we find in Jesus,
joy for evermore.

Through the highest Heaven,
to the almighty Three,
Father, Son and Spirit,
One same glory be.

Amen.

(3 years* trad.)

*Grace was poured forth abroad thy lips;
Therefore hath the Lord blessed thee for ever.*

Ave, Regina cœlorum
AVE, Regina cœlórur,
 Ave, Dómina Angelórur :
 Salve, radix, salve, porta,
 Ex qua mundo lux est orta :
 Gaude Virgo gloriósa,
 Super omnes speciósa,
 Vale, o valde decóra,
 Et pro nobis Christum exóra.

(ex B.R.)

*In Conceptione tua, Virgo María, immaculáta fuísti ;
 ora pro nobis Patrem, cuius Filiúm Iesum de Spíritu Sancto concéptum peperísti.*

Alma Redemptoris
ALMA Redemptóris Mater, quæ pέρvia cœli
 Porta manes, et stella maris, succúrre cadénti,
 Súrgere qui curat pópulo : tu quæ genuísti,
 Natúra miránte, tuum sanctum Genitórem
 Virgo prius ac postérius, Gabriélis ab ore
 Sumens illud Ave, peccatórum miserére.

(ex B.R.)

*Post partum Virgo invioláta permansísti :
 Dei Génitrix, intercède pro nobis.*

(ex M.R.)

Tota pulchra es, María
TOTA pulchra es, María,
 Et mácula originális non est in te.
 Tu glória Ierúsalem,
 Tu lætítia Israël,
 Tu honorificéntia pópuli nostri,
 Tu advocáta peccatórum.
 O María, O María,
 Virgo prudentíssima,
 Mater clementíssima,
 Ora pro nobis,
 Intercède pro nobis, ad Dominum Iesum Christum.

(ex M.R.)

*Benedícta es Tu, Virgo María, a Dómino Deo excélso,
 præ ómnibus muliéribus super terram.*

Inviolata
INVIOLATA, integra, et casta es María,
 quæ es effecta fulgida cœli porta.
 O Mater alma Christi caríssima,
 suscipe pia laudum præconia.
 Te nunc flagitant devota corda et ora,
 nostra ut pura pectora sint et corpora.
 Tu per precata dulcisona,
 nobis concedas veniam per sæcula.
 O benigna! o Regina! o María, quæ sola inviolata permansísti.
 Nos cum prole pia benedícat Virgo María.

(ex B.R.)

Hail! O Queen of Heaven Enthroned
HAIL! O Queen of heav'n enthron'd!
 Hail! by angels mistress own'd!
 Root of Jesse, Gate of morn,
 Whence the world's true Light was born.
 Glorious Virgin! joy to thee,
 Lovliest whom in heaven they see.
 Fairest thou where all are fair!
 Plead with Christ our sins to spare.

(5 years* trad.)

*In Thy Conception, O Virgin Mary, thou wast immaculate; pray for us to the Father,
 Whose Son, Jesus Christ conceived of the Holy Ghost, thou didst bring forth.*

(300 days trad.)

Mother of Christ, Hear Thou Thy People's Cry
MOTHER of Christ! hear thou thy people's cry,
 Star of the deep, and portal of the sky!
 Mother of Him who thee from nothing made,
 Sinking we strive, and call to thee for aid:
 Oh, by that joy which Gabriel brought to thee,
 Thou Virgin first and last, let us thy mercy see.

(5 years* trad.)

*After child-birth thou didst remain a pure virgin:
 intercede for us, O Mother of God.*

Thou Art All Fair, O Mary
THOU art all fair, O Mary,
 The original stain is not in thee.
 Thou art the glory of Jerusalem,
 Thou, the joy of Israël,
 Thou, the great honour of our people
 Thou, the advocate of sinners.
 O Mary, O Mary,
 Virgin most prudent,
 Mother most merciful,
 Pray for us,
 Intercede for us with our Lord Jesus Christ.
 Blessed art thou, O Virgin Mary, by the Lord God most high,
 above all women upon the earth.

(500 days trad.)

(300 days* trad.)

Inviolata
THOU art inviolate, undefiled, and chaste, O Mary.
 Thou hast been made the resplendent gate of heaven,
 O loving and dearest mother of Christ,
 Accept our devout acclamations in praise of thee.
 That our minds and bodies may be pure,
 Devoted hearts and lips now implore thee.
 Through thy sweet sounding prayers,
 Gain us pardon forever.
 O kind one, who alone didst remain inviolate.
 Bless us, Mary Maiden mild, bless us too, her tender Child.

(300 days trad.)

O gloriosa Virginum
O GLORIÓSA Virginum
 Sublímis inter sídera,
 Qui te creávit, párvulum
 Lacténte nutris úbere.

Quod Heva tristis ábstulit,
 Tu reddis almo gérmine :
 Intrent ut astra flébiles,
 Cœli reclúdis cárdines.

Tu regis alti iánua
 Et aula lucis fúlgida :
 Vitam datam per Virginem
 Gentes redémpťæ pláudite.

Iesu, tibi sit glória,
 Qui natus es de Virgine,
 Cum Patre et almo Spíritu,
 In sempitérna sæcula.

(ex B.R.)

Speciósá facta es et suávis in deliciis tuis, sancta Dei Génitrix.

Salve Regina †
(In Mane)

SALVE, Regína, mater misericórdiæ,
 vita, dulcédo, et spes nostra, salve.
 Ad te clamámus, éxsules filii Hevæ ;
 ad te suspirámus
 geméntes et flentes in hac lacrimárum valle.
 Eia ergo, advocáta nostra,
 illos tuos misericórdes óculos ad nos convérte.
 Et Iesum, benedíctum fructum ventris tui,
 nobis post hoc exsílíum osténde.
 O clemens, o pia, o dulcis Virgo María.

(† ex B.R.)

Ÿ. Ora pro nobis, Sancta Dei Génitrix.
 R. Ut digni efficiámur promissionibus Christi.

Sub tuum præsidium †
(Vespere)

SUB tuum præsidium confúgimus,
 sancta Dei Génitrix.
 nostras deprecationes ne despicias in necessitatibus,
 sed a perículis cunctis libera nos semper,
 Virgo gloriósá et benedícta.

(† ex B.R.)

Ÿ. Dignáre me laudáre te, Virgo sacráta ;

R. Da mihi virtútem contra hostes tuos.

(ex B.R.)

Ÿ. Benedictus Deus in ángelis suis, et in sanctis suis.
 R. Amen.

O Glorious Virgin

O GLORIOUS Virgin, ever blest,
 All daughters of mankind above,
 What gavest nurture from thy breast
 To God, with pure maternal love.

What man hath lost in hapless Eve,
 The blossom sprung from thee restores;
 Thou to the sorrowing here beneath
 Hast open'd Heaven's eternal doors.

O gate, through which hath passed the King,
 O hall, whence light shone through the gloom!
 The ransomed nations praise and sing
 The Offspring of thy Virgin womb.

All honour, laud and glory be,
 O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee:
 All glory, as is ever meet,
 To the Father and the Paraclete. Amen.

(3 years trad.)

Thou art become beautiful and sweet in thy delights, O holy Mother of God.

Hail Holy Queen †
(In the Morning)

HAIL, Holy Queen, Mother of Mercy!
 Hail our life, our sweetness, and our hope.
 To thee do we cry, poor banished children of Eve.
 To thee do we send up our sighs,
 mourning and weeping in this valley of tears.
 Turn then, most gracious Advocate,
 thine eyes of mercy towards us,
 and after this, our exile, show unto us
 the blessed fruit of thy womb, Jesus.
 O clement, O loving, O sweet Virgin Mary!

(5 years * †; 7 years in May; trad.)

Ÿ. Pray for us, O Holy Mother of God.
 R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Sub Tuum Præsidium †
(In the Evening)

WE fly to thy protection,
 O holy Mother of God.
 Despise not our petitions in our necessities,
 but deliver us always from all dangers,
 O glorious and blessed Virgin.

(5 years * †; trad.)

Ÿ. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin;

R. Give me strength against thine enemies.

(300 days * trad.)

Ÿ. Blessed be God in His angels and in His saints.
 R. Amen.

Memorare

MEMORÁRE, o piíssima Virgo María, non esse auditum a sæculo, quemquam ad tua curréntem præsidia, tua implorántem auxilia, tua peténtem suffrágia, esse derelictum. Ego tali animátus confidéntia ad te, Virgo Virginum, Mater, cúrro ; ad te vénio ; coram te gemens peccátor assisto. Noli, Mater Verbi, verba mea despícere, sed audi propítia et exáudi. Amen.

Sancta María, Dei Génatrix Virgo, intercède pro me.

O Domina mea, sancta Maria

O DÓMINA mea, sancta María, me in tuam benedíctam fidem ac singulárem custódiam et in sinum misericórdiæ tuæ, hódie et quotidie et in hora éxitus mei ánimam meam et corpus meum tibi comméndo : omnem spem et consolatióem meam, omnes angústias et misérias meas, vitam et finem vitæ meæ tibi committo, ut per tuam sanctíssimam intercessiónem et per tua mérita, ómnia mea dirigántur et disponántur ópera secúndum tuam tuíque Filii voluntétem.

(S. Aloisius Gonzaga)

Actus Consecrationis ad B. V. M. (quotidie renovanda)

SANCTA Maria, Mater Dei et Virgo! ego indignissimus servus tuus, te hodie in Dominam, Patronam et Advocatam eligo, firmiterque statuo ac propono, me nunquam te derelictum, nec contra te aliquid unquam dicturum, aut facturum, neque permissurum, ut a me vel aliis aliquid contra tuum honorem unquam agatur : obsecro te igitur, suscipe me in servum tuum perpetuum ; adsis mihi in omnibus actionibus meis, nec me deseras in hora mortis meæ. Amen.

(S. Johannes Berchmans)

Mater mea, fidúcia mea.

Coelicum Ave Maria *

AVE ex omnipotentia Patris ; ave ex sapientia Filii ; ave ex dulcissima bonitate Spiritus Sancti Maria illuminans coelum et terram. Gratia plena, Dominus tecum, unicus, Dei Patris unigenitusque virginei cordis tui Filius, dulcissimus Sponsus et amicus tuus Jesus Christus.

Benedicta tu in mulieribus, quæ repulisti Evæ maledictionem et reportasti æternam benedictionem. Et benedictus fructus ventris tui Jesus Christus Dominus et Creator omnium, omnia benedicens et sanctificans, omnia ditans et vivificans. Amen.

(Which our Lord Himself put in the mouth of S. Mechtilde; see Notes)*

Salutatio aurea Beatæ Virginis

"The Blessed Virgin revealed to St. Gertrude that she rejoiced to show to those who thus saluted her the inestimable treasures of her loving compassion. .."

AVE, pulchra Lilium de effulgens et semper pacata Trinitas. Ave, tu radiante Rosa de fragrantia coelestis, per quem Rex coelorum nasci voluit, et lacte tuo pasci : animas nostras pascere Divinis infusionibus. Amen. Δ

*Sit nomen Mariæ mel in ore ;
melodía in aure, et gáudium in corde. Δ*

(cf. S. Antonio de Padua)

Memorare

REMEMBER, O most gracious Virgin Mary, that never was it known that any one who fled to thy protection, implored thy help, and sought thy intercession, was left unaided. Inspired with this confidence, I fly unto thee, O Virgin of virgins, my Mother; to thee I come, before thee I stand, sinful and sorrowful; O Mother of the Word Incarnate, despise not my petitions, but in thy clemency hear and answer me. Amen.

*(3 years * trad.)*

Holy Mary, Virgin Mother of God, intercede for me.

*(300 days * trad.)*

Most Holy Mary, My Lady

MOST holy Mary, my Lady, to thy faithful care and special keeping and into the bosom of thy tender mercy, today and every day, and particularly at the hour of my death, I commend my soul and my body; all my hope and consolation, all my trials and miseries, my life and the end of my life I commit to thee, that through thy most holy intercession and thy merits all my actions may be directed and ordered according to thy will and that of thy divine Son.

*(3 years * trad.)*

An Act of Consecration to the B. V. M. (to be renewed daily)

HOLY Mary, Mother of God and Virgin, I, thy most unworthy servant, choose thee this day for my queen, patron, and advocate, and firmly resolve and purpose never to abandon thee, never to say or do anything against thee, nor to permit that aught be done by others to dishonour thee. Receive me, then, I conjure thee, as thy perpetual servant; assist me in all my actions, and do not abandon me at the hour of my death. Amen.

*(500 days * trad.)*

My Mother, my hope.

(300 days trad.)

Heavenly Ave Maria *

HAIL, thou peerless offspring of the omnipotence of the Father, of the wisdom of the Son, and of the enrapturing goodness of the Holy Ghost, Mary, who dost fill heaven and earth with thy gentle light. Thou that art full of grace, the Lord is with thee, even the only-begotten Son of the Father, and the one Only Son of the love of thy virgin heart, thy sweetest Spouse and thy Beloved.

Blessed art thou amongst women, for thou hast annulled the curse of Eve, and hast brought back an everlasting blessing. And blessed is the Fruit of thy womb, Jesus Christ, the Lord and Creator of all things, Who doth evermore bless and sanctify, enrich and quicken all things.

(Which our Lord Himself put in the mouth of S. Mechtilde; see Notes)*

Golden Salutation of the Blessed Virgin (or 'Hail Mary of Gold')

.. And at the hour of his departure, she added, I will appear to him clothed with radiant beauty, and will pour into his soul heavenly sweetness and consolation."

HAIL, fair Lily of the effulgent and ever-peaceful Trinity. Hail, thou radiant Rose of heavenly fragrance, of whom the King of Heaven did will to be born, and with thy milk to be fed: feed our souls with Divine infusions. Amen.

*May the name of Mary be honey in the mouth,
melody to the ear, and joy in the heart.*

(cf. St. Anthony of Padua)

O Domina mea (orationis ad puritatem)

Ave María ...

O DÓMINA mea! o Mater mea! Tibi me totum offero, atque, ut me tibi probem devotum, cónsecro tibi óculos meos, aures meas, os meum, cor meum, plane me totum. Quóniam itaque tuus sum, o bona Mater, serva me, defénde ut rem ac possessionem tuam. Amen.

Immaculata Virginis Mariæ Conceptio sit nobis salus et protectio. Δ

Dulce Cor Mariæ, esto salus mea.

Tres Ave Maria

(Ad salutem dixit matutina et noctis)

AFFECTE toto corde laudo te, sacratissima Virgo super omnes angelos et sanctos in paradiso, æterni Patris dilecta Filia, et animam meam tibi cum omnibus suis facultatibus consecro. Δ

Ave María ...

(St. Alph. Ligorio)

Per tuam immaculatam Conceptionem, o María,
redde purum corpus meum et sanctam animam meam;
custodia me hodie (hac nocte) a peccato mortali.

AFFECTE toto corde laudo te, sacratissima Virgo super omnes angelos et sanctos in paradiso, dilecta Mater Filii Dei, et corpus meum cum omnibus sensibus suis tibi consecro. Δ

Ave María ...

Per tuam immaculatam Conceptionem, o María, ..

AFFECTE toto corde laudo te, sacratissima Virgo super omnes angelos et sanctos in paradiso, dilecta Sponsa Sancti Spiritus, et devoveo tibi cor meum totis affectibus, teque deprecor ut pro me obtineas de sanctissima Trinitate, omnes gratiæ ad salutem necessariæ. Δ

Ave María ...

Per tuam immaculatam Conceptionem, o María, ..

Reparatio pro Blasphemia contra Dominam nostram

O MARIA, benedic domui huic, in qua semper nomen tuum benedicatur. Laus in sæcula Mariæ Immaculatæ, semper Virginis, benedictæ in mulieribus, Matris Dómini nostri Jesu Christi, Reginæ Paradisi. Amen. Δ

Cognitum, laudatum, benedictum, amatum, obsequio honoratum et glorificatum semper et ubique sit divinissimum Cor Jesu et purissimum Cor Mariæ.

Hanc domum pallio protectionis tuæ tege, Mater misericordiæ! Δ

Immaculata Regina Pacis, ora pro nobis.

My Queen, My Mother (Prayer for Purity)

Hail Mary ...

MY Queen! my Mother! I give thee all myself, and, to show my devotion to thee, I consecrate to thee my eyes, my ears, my mouth, my heart, my entire self. Wherefore, O loving Mother, as I am thine own, keep me defend me, as thy property and possession. Amen.

(300 days* trad.)

May the Virgin Mary's Immaculate Conception be our health and protection.

Sweet Heart of Mary, be my salvation.

(300 days* trad.)

Three Hail Marys Devotion

(For salvation, said morning & night)

WITH all my heart I praise thee, most holy Virgin above all angels and saints in paradise, beloved Daughter of the Eternal Father, and I consecrate to thee my soul with all its faculties.

Hail Mary ..

By thine Immaculate Conception, O Mary,
make my body pure and my soul holy;
preserve me this day (night) from mortal sin.

(300 days trad.)

WITH all my heart I praise thee, most holy Virgin above all angels and saints in paradise, beloved Mother of the Son of God, and I consecrate to thee my body with all its senses.

Hail Mary ..

By thine Immaculate Conception, O Mary, ..

WITH all my heart I praise thee, most holy Virgin above all angels and saints in paradise, beloved Spouse of the Holy Ghost, and I consecrate to thee my heart with all its affections and beseech thee to obtain for me, from the Most Holy Trinity, all the graces necessary for salvation.

(300 days* trad.)

Hail Mary ..

By thine Immaculate Conception, O Mary, ..

Reparation for Blasphemy against Our Lady

O MARY, bless this house, where thy name is ever held in benediction. All glory to Mary ever Immaculate, ever Virgin, blessed among women, the Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ, Queen of Paradise. Amen.

(300 days trad.)

May the most divine Heart of Jesus and the purest Heart of Mary be known, praised, blessed, loved, honoured and glorified always and everywhere.

Cover this house with the mantle of thy protection, Mother of mercy!

Immaculate Queen of Peace, pray for us.

(300 days trad.)

Oratio pro Visitatione B. V. Mariæ
(S. Alphonsi Lig.)

SANCTÍSSIMA Virgo immaculáta, et mater mea María, tibi, quæ Mater es Dómini mei, regina mundi, advocata, spes et refugium peccatorum, ad te hodie recurro ómnium miserrimus.

Te veneror, o magna Regina, gratiasque tibi ago pro omnibus, quæ hucusque mihi contulisti, beneficiis, præcipue quod præservaveris me ab inferno, quem toties merui.

Amo te, amabilissima Domina, et ex amore erga te promitto me semper tibi esse servitutum, et facturum quidquid in me est, ut et ab aliis ameris. In te spem meam omnem pono, omnemque meam salutem. Accipe me in servum tuum, et sub pallio tuo excipe me, Mater misericordiæ.

Et quia tanta est apud Deum potentia tua, libera me ab omnibus tentationibus, aut obtine mihi virtutem ad eas superandas usque ad mortem. A te peto verum Jesu Christi amorem. A te spero felicem mortem. Mater mea, pro tuo in Deum amore, oro te, adjuva me semper, sed maxime in ultimo vitæ meæ momento. Ne derelinquas me donec in coelo salvum me videas, ad benedicendum te, et ad cantandas misericordias tuas in perpetuam æternitatem. Sic spero, sic fiat. Amen.

RECORDÁRE, Virgo Mater Dei,
dum steteris in conspectu Dómini,
ut loquáris pro nobis bona,
et ut avértat indignatióem suam a nobis.

(ex M.R.)

Immaculata Mater Dei

IMMACULÁTA, Mater Dei, Regina coelórum, Mater misericordiæ, advocata et refúgium peccatórum, ecce ego illuminátus et incitatus grátiis, a te matérna benevoléntia large mihi impetráti ex thesauro divino, státno nunc et semper dare in manus tuas cor meum Iesu consecrándum.

Tibi igitur, beatíssima Virgo, coram novem choris Angelórum cunctisque Sanctis illud trado, tu autem, meo nómine, Iesu id cónsecre; et ex fidúcia filiáli, quam profiteor, certum mihi est te nunc et semper quantum póteris esse factúrum, ut cor meum iúgiter totum sit Iesu, imitans perfectissime Sanctos, præsertim sanctum Ioseph, Sponsum tuum purissimum. Amen.

(B. Vincentius Pallotti)

O Virgo et Mater Sanctissima (Oratio Dominæ nostræ Dolorum)

O VIRGO et Mater sanctissima, cuius ánimam in divíni Filii tui passióne doloris gládus pertransívit, et quæ in gloriósa eius resurrectione perénnem triumphántis lætítiam percepisti; impetra nobis supplicibus tuis, ita sanctæ Ecclésiæ adversitatibus Summique Pontificis doloribus consociári, ut optátis étiam consolatióibus lætificári cum ipsis mereámur, in caritate et pace eiusdem Christi Dómini nostri. Amen.

(Pius X)

*Sancta Mater, istud agas,
Crucifixi fige plagas cordi meo válide.*

(ex. Stabat Mater)



Prayer of St. Alphonsus
(To be recited before an image of the B.V.M.)

MOST holy and immaculate Virgin! O my Mother! thou who art the Mother of my Lord, the Queen of the world, the advocate, hope, and refuge of sinners! I, the most wretched among them, now come to thee.

I honour thee, great Queen, and give thee thanks for the many favours thou hast bestowed on me even unto this day; most of all do I thank thee for having saved me from hell, which I have so oft deserved.

I love thee, Lady most worthy of all love, and, by the love which I bear thee, I promise ever in the future to honour thee, and to do what in me lies to win others to thy love. In thy intercession I put all my trust, all my hope of salvation. Receive me as thy servant, and cover me with the mantle of thy protection, thou who art the Mother of Mercy!

And since thou art so powerful with God, implore Him to deliver me from all temptations, and obtain for me the grace ever to overcome them. From thee I implore a true love for Jesus Christ, and the grace of a happy death. O my Mother! by the love thou bearest to Almighty God, I beseech thee to be at all times my helper, but above all at the last moment of my life. Cease not thy supplications until thou seest me safe in heaven, there for endless ages to bless thee and sing of thy praises. Such is my hope. Amen.

(3 years * when recited with devotion before an image or statue of the B.V. Mary; trad.)

REMEMBER, O Virgin Mother of God,
when thou shalt stand before the face of the Lord,
that thou speak favourable things in our behalf
and that He may turn away His indignation from us.

(300 days * trad.)

Immaculate Mother of God

IMMACULATE, Mother of God, Queen of heaven, Mother of mercy, Advocate and Refuge of sinners, behold, I, enlightened and inspired by the graces obtained for me abundantly from the divine treasury through thy maternal affection, resolve this day and always to place my heart into thy hands to be consecrated to Jesus.

To thee, therefore, most Blessed Virgin, in the presence of nine choirs of Angels and all the Saints, I now give it. Do thou, in my name, consecrate it to Jesus; and out of the filial confidence which I hereby make profession of, I am certain that now and always thou wilt do all thou canst to bring it to pass that my heart may ever wholly belong to Jesus, and may imitate perfectly the example of the Saints, and in particular that of Saint Joseph, thy most pure Spouse. Amen.

(3 years * trad.)

Most Holy Virgin and Mother (Prayer to Our Lady of Sorrows)

MOST holy Virgin and Mother, whose soul was pierced by a sword of sorrow in the Passion of thy divine Son, and who in His glorious Resurrection wast filled with never-ending joy at His triumph; obtain for us who call upon thee, so to be partakers in the adversities of Holy Church and the sorrows of the Sovereign Pontiff, as to be found worthy to rejoice with them in the consolations for which we pray, in the charity and peace of the same Christ our Lord.

(500 days * trad.)

*Bid me bear, O Mother blessed,
on my heart the Wounds impressed suffered by the Crucified.*

(500 days * trad.)

Various Anthems

SANCTA María, piarum piissima, intercede pro nobis, sanctorum sanctissima : per te, Virgo, nostra sumat precamina qui pro nobis ex te natus regnat super æthera : ut sua caritate nostra deleantur peccamina. 1

O GLORIÓSA Dei Génatrix, Virgo semper María, quæ Dóminum ómnium meruísti portáre, et Regem Angelórum sola virgo lactáre : nostri, quæsumus pie memoráre et pro nobis semper Christum deprecáre ; ut, tuis fulti patrocíniis, ad cœléstia regna mereámur pervenire. 2

SANCTA Dei Génatrix, quæ digne meruisti concipere quem totus orbis nequit comprehendere, tuo pio interventu culpa nostras ablue : ut redempti perennis sedem gloriæ per te valeamus scandere, ubi regnas cum eodem Filio tuo sine tempore. 1

SANCTA María, succurre miseris, iuva pusillánimes, réfove flébiles, ora pro pópulo, intéveni pro clero, intercède pro devóto femineo sexu ; séntiant omnes tuum iuvámen, quicúmque célebrant tuam sanctam commemoratiónem. (S. Augustine)

Memento, salutis Auctor

MEMENTO, alutis Auctor,
quod nostri quondam corporis,
ex illibata Virgine
nascendo, formam sumpseris.

María, mater gratiæ,
mater misericordiæ,
tu nos ab hoste protege,
et hora mortis suscipe.

(ex. Officium parvum B.V.M.)

Oratio ad Mariam pro Felici Morte

O MARÍA sine labe concépta, ora pro nobis, qui confúgimus ad te ; o Refúgiam peccatórum, Mater agonizántium, noli nos derelinquere in hora éxitus nostri, sed ímpetra nobis dolórem perféctum, sincéram contritiónem, remissiónem peccatórum nostrórum, sanctíssimi Viátici dignam receptiόnem, Extrémæ Unctiόnis Sacraménti corroboratiόnem, ut magis secúri præsentári valeámus ante thronum iusti sed et misericórdis Iúdicis, Dei et Redemptóris nostri. Amen.

Christe, cum sit hinc exíre ;
da per Matrem me veníre , ad palmam victóriæ.

(ex Stabat Mater)

MARÍA, Mater gratiæ,
Mater misericordiæ,
tu me ab hoste protege
et hora mortis suscipe.

(ex. Officium parvum B.V.M.)

Trahe me post te, sancta Mater.

~ Litanizæ Lauretanæ, p.41 | Dominæ nostræ Dolorum, p.57 ~

• • • • •

Various Anthems

O HOLY Mary, most compassionate of the compassionate, and holiest of all the holy, make intercession for us. Through thee, O Virgin, may He receive our prayers, Who, born for us of thee, reigneth above the skies; that so, of His loving kindness, our sins may be cleansed away.

O GLORIOUS Mother of God, Mary, ever Virgin, who alone wast found worthy to bear the Lord of all, and though a virgin, to nurse the King of Angels; be graciously mindful of us, that we, being upheld by thy care, may deserve to attain to heavenly kingdoms.

O HOLY Mother of God, who didst worthily deserve to conceive Him Whom the whole world cannot contain, cleanse away our sins by thy loving intercession, that we who have been redeemed, may through thee be able to ascend to the seat of perpetual glory, where, with Him, thy Son, thou reignest forever.

HOLY Mary, be thou a help to the helpless, a strength to the fearful, a comfort to the sorrowful; pray for the people, plead for the clergy, make intercession for all women vowed to God; may all feel thine assistance who keep thy holy remembrance. (St. Augustine; 3 years * trad.)

Remember, O Creator Lord

REMEMBER, O Creator Lord,
that in the Virgin's sacred womb
Thou wast conceived, and of her flesh
didst our mortality assume.

Mother of grace, O Mary blest,
to thee, sweet fount of love, we fly;
shield us through life, and take us hence
to thy dear bosom when we die.

O Jesu! born of Mary bright!
Immortal glory be to Thee;
praise to the Father infinite,
and Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

Prayer to Mary for a Happy Death

O MARY, conceived without sin, pray for us who have recourse to thee; O refuge of sinners, Mother of the dying, forsake us not at the hour of our death; obtain for us the grace of perfect sorrow, sincere contrition, the pardon and remission of our sins, a worthy receiving of the holy Viaticum, and the comfort of the Sacrament of Extreme Unction, in order that we may appear with greater security before the throne of the just but merciful Judge, our God and our Redeemer.

(300 days trad.)

Christ, when Thou shalt call me hence;
be Thy Mother my defence, be Thy Cross my victory.

(ex Stabat Mater)

MARY, Mother of Grace,
Mother of mercy,
Shield me from the enemy
And receive me at the hour of my death.

Draw us after thee, holy Mother.

~ Litany of Loreto, p.41 | Our Lady of Sorrows, p.57 ~

• • • • •

Simplex Novena ad B. V. M.

(A simple formula, composed of popular Marian prayers..)

SUB tuum præsidium confúgimus, sancta Dei Génatrix ; nostras deprecationes ne despicias in necessitatibus, sed a periculis cunctis libera nos semper, Virgo gloriósa et benedicta. Amen.

Ÿ. Ave María, grátia pléna, Dóminus tecum.

℞. Genuisti qui te fecit, et in æternum permanes virgo.

Memoráre, o piíssima Virgo María, non esse auditum a sæculo, quemquam ad tua currentem præsídia, tua implorantem auxilia, tua petentem suffrágia, esse derelictum. Ego tali animátus confidéntia ad te, Virgo Virginum, Mater, cúrro ; ad te vénio ; coram te gemens peccátor assisto. Noli, Mater Verbi, verba mea despiciere, sed audi propítia et exáudi. Amen.

Ÿ. Benedicta tu in muliéribus.

℞. Et benedictus fructus ventris tui.

O pura et immaculaáta, eadem benedicta Virgo, magni Filii tui universorum Dómini Mater inculcata, integra et sacrosantissima, desperantium atque reorum spes, te collaudamus. Tibi ut grátia plenissimæ benedicimus, quæ Christum genuisti Deum et Hominem : omnes coram te prosternimur : omnes te invocamus et auxilium tuum imploramus. Amen.

~ Hic ad Beatam Mariam Virginem petendam ~

Ÿ. O María, sine labe concépta,

℞. Ora pro nobis qui confúgimus ad te.

Orémus.

SANCTA María, succúrre miseris ; iuva pusillánimes ; réfove flébiles ; ora pro pópulo, ; intéveni pro clero ; intercede pro devóto femíneo sexu ; séntiant omnes tuum iuvámen, quicumque célebrant tuam sanctam commemoratiónem.

Assiste parata votis poscentium et reporta nobis optatum effectum. Sint tibi studia assidua orare pro populo Dei, quæ meruisti, benedicta, Redemptorem ferre mundi, qui vivit et regnat in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Suggestio in conclusione :

Pater noster – Ave Maria – Gloria Patri

or

Ave Maria (terce) – Salve Regina

with also

Litanæ Lauretanæ (p.41) vel Dominæ nostræ Dolorum (p.57)

Traditionally, novenas to the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, are undertaken in preparation for the following Feasts:

The Purification (Jan. 24 – Feb 1)

The Annunciation (Mar. 16 – 24)

The Visitation of Our Blessed Lady (Jun. 23 – Jul. 1)

The Assumption (Aug. 6 ~ 14)

The Patronage of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Aug. 13 – 21) ..

•••••

A Simple Novena to the B. V. M.

(..Repeat for nine consecutive days)

WE fly to thy protection, O holy Mother of God. Despise not our petitions in our necessities, but deliver us always from all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin. Amen.

Ÿ. Hail Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee.

℞. Thou hast brought forth Him who made thee, and ever remain a virgin.

Remember, O most gracious Virgin Mary, that never was it known that any one who fled to thy protection, implored thy help, and sought thy intercession, was left unaided. Inspired with this confidence, I fly unto thee, O Virgin of virgins, my Mother; to thee I come, before thee I stand, sinful and sorrowful; O Mother of the Word Incarnate, despise not my petitions, but in thy clemency hear and answer me. Amen.

Ÿ. Blessed art thou amongst women.

℞. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

O pure and immaculate and likewise blessed Virgin, who art the sinless mother of thy Son, the mighty Lord of the universe, thou who art inviolate and altogether holy, the hope of the hopeless and sinful, we sing thy praises. We bless thee as full of every grace, thou who borest the God-Man: we all bow low before thee; we invoke thee and implore thy aid. Amen.

~ Here make your petitions to the Blessed Virgin Mary ~

Ÿ. O Mary, conceived without sin,

℞. Pray for us who have recourse to thee.

Let us pray.

HOLY Mary, succor the miserable, help the faint-hearted, comfort the sorrowful, pray for the people, plead for the clergy, intercede for all women consecrated to God; may all who keep thy holy commemoration feel now thy help and protection. Be ever ready to assist us when we pray, and bring back to us the answers to our prayers.

Make it thy continual care to pray for the people of God, thou who, blessed by God, merited to bear the Redeemer of the world, who livest and reignst for ever and ever. Amen.

Suggested concluding prayers:

Our Father – Hail Mary – Glory be

or

Hail Mary (x3) – Hail Holy Queen

with also

The Litany of Loretto (p.41) and or Our Lady of Sorrows (p.57)

Traditionally, novenas to the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, are undertaken in preparation for the following Feasts:

.. The Nativity of Our Blessed Lady (Aug. 30 – Sep. 7)

The Seven Dolours of Our Blessed Lady (Sep. 6 – 14)

The Most Holy Rosary (Sep. 28 – Oct. 6)

The Presentation of Our Blessed Lady (Nov. 12 – 20)

The Immaculate Conception (Nov. 29 – Dec. 7)

•••••

SAINT JOSEPH, SPOUSE OF THE B.V.M.

See also 'Prayers to St. Joseph' Booklet

ANT: Vir fidelis multum laudabitur ;
et qui custos est Dómini sui glorificabitur.

℣. Ora pro nobis, Sancte Ioseph.

℞. Ut digni efficiámur promissionibus Christi.

Orémus.

DEUS, qui in ineffabili providéntia beátum Ioseph sanctíssimæ Genetrícis tuæ Sponsum eligere dignátus es, præsta, quæsumus, ut quem protectórem venerámur in terris, intercessórem habére mereámur in coelis : Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

FAC nos innócuam, Ioseph, decurrere vitam,
sitque tuo semper tuta patrocínio.

(ex M.R.)

Ite ad Ioseph!

Oratio ad S. Ioseph pro puritate

VÍRGINUM Custos et Pater, Sancte Ioseph, cuius fidéli custódiæ ipsa Innocéntia, Christus Iesus, et Virgo vírginum María commissa fuit, te per hoc utrúmque caríssimum pignus Iesum et Mariám óbsecro et obtéstor, ut me ab omni immunditia præservátum mente incontamináta, puro corde et casto corpore Iesu et Mariæ semper fácias castíssime famulári. Amen.

Oratio ad Iosephum pro Intercessione cum Jesu & Maria

MEMÉNTO nostri, beáte Ioseph, et tuæ orationis suffrágio apud tuum putatívum Filium intercède : sed et beatíssimam Virginem Sponsam tuam nobis propítiam redde, quæ Mater est eius, qui cum Patre et Spíritu Sancto vivit et regnat per infinita sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

(S. Bernadinus Senensis)

Sancte Ioseph, exemplar et patrone amantium Sacrum Cor, ora pro nobis. Δ

Ad te, beate Ioseph

AD TE beáte Ioseph, in tribulatione nostra confúgimus, atque, imploráto Sponsæ tuæ sanctíssimæ auxilio, patrocínium quoque tuum fidénter expóscimus. Per eam, quæsumus quæ te cum immaculáta Virgine Dei Genetrice coniúnxit, caritátem, perque patérnum, quo Púerum Iesum amplexus es, amórem, súpplices deprecámur, ut ad hereditátem, quam Iesus Christus acquisívit Sanguine suo, benígnus respicias, ac necessitíbus nostris tua virtúte et ope succúrras.

Tuére, o Custos providentíssime divínæ Familiæ, Iesu Christi sóbolem eléctam ; próhibe a nobis, amantíssime Pater, omnem errórum ac corruptelárum luem ; propítius nobis, sospitátor noster fortíssime, in hoc cum potestáte tenebrárum certámine e cœlo adéstó ; et sicut olim Púerum Iesum e summo eripuísti vitæ discrimine, ita nunc Ecclésiám sanctam Dei ab hostilibus insidiis atque ab omni adversitáte defénde : nosque singulos perpétuo tege patrocínio, ut ad tui exémp lar et ope tua suffúlti, sancte vivere, pie é mori, sempiternámque in cœlis beatitúdinem ásequi possímu. Amen.

(Leo XIII; Specifically requested to be recited at the conclusion of the Holy Rosary in October)



SAINT JOSEPH, SPOUSE OF THE B.V.M.

See also 'Prayers to St. Joseph' Booklet

ANT: A faithful man will be much praised
and he who is guardian of his Lord will be glorified.

℣. Pray for us, O Blessed Joseph.

℞. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Who, in Thine unspeakable providence didst vouchsafe to choose blessed Joseph to be the spouse of Thy most holy Mother: grant, we beseech Thee, that we may deserve to have him as our intercessor in heaven, whom we venerate as our protector on earth; Who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

HELP us, Saint Joseph, in our earthly strife,
ever to lead a pure and blameless life.

(300 days* trad.)

Go to Joseph!

Prayer to St. Joseph for Purity

GUARDIAN of virgins, and holy father Joseph, to whose faithful custody Christ Jesus, Innocence itself, and Mary, Virgin of virgins, were committed ; I pray and beseech thee, by these dear pledges, Jesus and Mary, that, being preserved from all uncleanness, I may with spotless mind, pure heart and chaste body, ever serve Jesus and Mary most chastely all the days of my life. Amen.

(3 years*; 7 years on Wednesdays and during March; trad.)

Prayer to St. Joseph for Intercession with Jesus & Mary (St. Bernadine of Sienna)

BE mindful of us, O blessed Joseph, and intercede on our behalf with thy reputed Son; and secure for us the favour of thy most holy Virgin Spouse, the Mother of Him Who liveth and reigneth with the Father and the Holy Ghost, world without end. Amen.

(3 years* trad.)

St. Joseph, model and patron of those who love the Sacred Heart, pray for us.

To Thee, O Blessed Joseph

TO THEE, O blessed Joseph, do we have recourse in our tribulation, and, having implored the help of thy thrice-holy Spouse, we now confidently invoke thy patronage also. By that charity wherewith thou wert united to the immaculate Virgin Mother of God, and by that fatherly affection with which thou didst cherish the Child Jesus, we beseech thee and we humbly pray, that thou wilt look graciously upon the inheritance which Jesus Christ hath purchased by His Blood, and succour us in our needs by thy power and strength.

Defend, O most watchful guardian of the Holy Family, the chosen offspring of Jesus Christ. Keep far from us, O most loving father, all blight of error and corruption. Aid us from on high, most valiant defender, in this our conflict with the powers of darkness; and, even as of old thou didst rescue the Child Jesus from the supreme peril of His life, so now defend God's holy Church from the snares of the enemy and from all adversity. Keep us one and all under thy continual protection, that, supported by thine example and aid, we may be enabled to lead a holy life, die a happy death and attain to everlasting blessedness in heaven. Amen.

(3 years*; 7 years when said after the Rosary on Wednesdays and in October; trad.)

Commendatio ad S. Joseph

O SANCTISSIME Joseph, Nutritie Jesu Christi, ego humillimus cliens tuus, animi et corporis mei custodiam, castitatemque singulariter tibi commendo et rogo te per paternam in Jesu custodiam, et puritatem tuam, ut me eidem Jesu Christo Filio tuo et Agno immaculato, ejusque vigilantissimæ Matri immaculatissimæque Virginum Virgini Mariæ commendare digneris, et ab omni graviore peccato custodire, nec permittas me ulla unquam impuritatis labe foedari, sed cum primum in tentatione et peccandi periculo constitutum me videbis, abige procul a corde meo cogitationes et affectus omnes immundos, et injecta memoria æternitatis et Christi crucifixi, imprime mihi medullitus, o mi sancte Joseph, sensum timoris Domini, et divini amoris in me ignem accende. Amen.

Oratio ad S. Joseph pro officio vitæ

O IOSEPH, virgo Pater Iesu, purissime Sponse Virginis Mariæ, quotidie deprecare pro nobis ipsum Iesum Filium Dei, ut, armis suæ gratiæ muniti legitime certantes in vita, ab eodem coronemur in morte. Amen.

(St. Pius X)

S. Joseph, Terror dæmonum

SANCTE Joseph, Terror dæmonum, diabolum et omnes adsignatos ejus solempniter intueri, et tu baculo forti tuere nos. Per noctem fugisti vitare diaboli consilia; nunc virtute Dei, percutite dæmones fugientes a te. Speciali protectione concede, quæsumus, filiis, patribus, matribus, familiis, et morientibus.

Per Dei gratiam nullus dæmon accedere audet, dum tu ades; ideo rogamus te, Sancte Joseph, semper propinqua nobis! Amen. Δ

Sancte Joseph, Terror dæmonum, ore pro nobis.

Sanctissimæ Genetricis (oratio Secreta; Missa votiva)

SANCTÍSSIMÆ Genetricis tuæ Sponsi patrocinio suffulti, rogamus, Domine, cleméntiam tuam: ut corda nostra fácias terréna cuncta despiciere ac te verum Deum perfécta caritate diligere: Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

(ex M.R.)

IESU, Maria, Joseph, vobis cor et animam meam dono.

Iesu, Maria, Joseph, adstate mihi in extremo agone.

Iesu, Maria, Joseph, in pace vobiscum dormiam et requiescam.

IESU, María et bone Ioseph,
benedícite nos nunc et in mortis agóne. Δ

O SANCTE Joseph, Domini nostri Iesu Christi nutritius pater
et verus sponsus Mariæ Virginis, ora pro nobis. Δ

A Recommendation to St. Joseph

O MOST Holy Joseph, Nourisher of Jesus Christ, I, thy most humble client, commend to thee the custody of my soul, my body and my chastity, and I especially ask thee, through thy paternal care of Jesus, and by thy purity, that thou mayest deign to commend me to the same Jesus Christ, thy Son and the Immaculate Lamb, and to His most watchful Mother, the most Immaculate Virgin Mary, and protect me from every grave sin, and do not allow me to be polluted by any impurity; but as soon as thou seest me set in temptation and in danger of sin, drive far away from my heart all impure thoughts and affections, and by injecting the memory of eternity and of Christ crucified, impress upon me with tenderness, O my holy Joseph, the sense of the fear of the Lord, and kindle in me the fire of divine love. Amen. Δ

Prayer to St. Joseph for a Dutiful Life

O JOSEPH, virgin father of Jesus, most pure Spouse of the Virgin Mary, pray for us daily to the Son of God, that, armed with the weapons of His grace, we may fight as we ought in life, and be crowned by Him in death. Amen.

(500 days trad.)

St. Joseph, Terror of Demons

SAINT Joseph, Terror of Demons, cast thy solemn gaze upon the devil and all his minions and protect us with thy mighty staff. Thou fleddest through the night to avoid the devil's wicked designs; now with the power of God, smite the demons as they flee from thee! Grant special protection, we pray, for children, fathers, mothers, families, and the dying.

By God's grace, no demon dares approach whilst thou art near, so we beg of thee, St. Joseph, always be near to us! Amen.

Saint Joseph, terror of demons, pray for us.

Secret Prayer (Votive Mass for St. Joseph)

SUPPORTED by the patronage of the Spouse of Thy most holy Mother, we pray Thee, O Lord, for Thy mercy; that Thou wouldst make our hearts despise all things earthly and love Thee, the true God, with perfect charity: Who livest and reignest world without end.

(3 years* trad.)

JESUS, Mary, and Joseph, I give Thee my heart and my soul.

Jesus, Mary and Joseph assist me in my last agony.

Jesus, Mary and Joseph, let me breathe forth my spirit in peace with Thee!

(7 years* each time; trad.)

JESUS, Mary and good Joseph,
bless us now and in the agony of death.

(300 days trad.)

O SAINT Joseph, foster-father of our Lord Jesus Christ
and true spouse of Mary the Virgin, pray for us.

(300 days, once a day; trad.)

Te Ioseph celebrent agmina coelitum (*Hymnus*)

TE, IOSEPH, célebrent ágmina coelitum,
te cuncti résonent Christiádum chori!
qui, clarus méritis, iunctus es ínclitæ,
casto foedere Virgini.

Almo cum túmidam gérmine cóniugem
admirans dúbio tängeris ánxius,
afflátu súperi Fláminis, Angelus,
concéptum púerum docet.

Tu natum Dóminum stringis, ad éxteras
Ægypti prófugum tu séqueris plagas ;
amíssum Sólymis quæris et ínvenis,
miscens gáudia flétibus.

Post mortem réliquos sors pia cónsecrat ;
palmámque eméritos glória suscipit ;
tu vivens, Súperis par, frúeris Deo,
mira sorte beátior.

Nobis, summa Trias, parce precántibus!
da Ioseph méritis sidera scándere,
ut tandem liceat nos tibi pérpetim
gratum prómere cánticum. Amen.

(ex B. R.)

Salve, Ioseph, Custos pie (*Hymnus*)

SALVE, Ioseph, Custos pie
Sponse Virginitatis Mariæ,
educátor óptime. ↓

Tua prece salus data
sit et culpa condonáta
peccatícris ánimæ.

Per te cuncti liberémur
omni poena quam merémur
nostris pro criminibus.

Per te nobis impertita
omnis grátia expedita
sit, et salus ánimæ.

Te precánte, vita functi
simus Angelis coniúnci
in coeléstí pátria.

Sint et omnes tribuláti
te precánte liberáti
cunctis ab angústiis.

Omnes pópuli læténtur,
ægrotántes et sanéntur,
te rogánte Dóminum.

Ioseph, Fili David Regis,
recordáre Christi gregis
in die iudícii.

Salvatórem deprecáre,
ut nos velit liberáre
nostræ mortis témpore.

Tu nos vivos hic tuére
inde mórtuos gaudére
fac coeléstí glória. Amen.

~ Litaniæ Sancti Ioseph, p.43 ~

• • • • •

Joseph! To Thee by Hosts on High (*Hymn*)

O JOSEPH! to thee by hosts on high
and choirs of Christians, laud be paid!
saintly of life, — by purest tie
joined unto her, the glorious Maid.

When thou didst doubt thy wife's repute,
and mark her great with motherhood,
the angel taught thee that her fruit
came from the Holy Ghost of God.

To clasp the Son, the Lord, was thine,
to share His flight to Egypt's shore,
with tears, to seek in Salem's shrine
Him lost, — with joy, to find once more.

Death brings to other Saints their rest;
through toil they win the victor's place;
thou happier, like the Angels blest,
alive, hast seen God face to face.

Spare us, O Trinity most High!
Grant that, with Joseph, we may gain
Thy starry realm, and ceaselessly
there raise to Thee our thankful strain. Amen.

(3 years* trad.; tr: R.F. Littledale)

Hail, Dear Spouse of Mary Mild (*Hymn*)

HAIL, dear Spouse of Mary mild,
tender Guardian of Her Child,
Joseph, best of teachers, hail! ↓

By thy prayers obtain salvation,
and of sin full condonation
for the soul by guilt oppressed.

May we all through thee be freed
from the pain that is our meed
for the evil we have done.

Thou impart to us all grace,
and in heaven a blessed place;
this we humbly ask of thee.

By thy prayer, when life is o'er,
may we reach the Heavenly shore,
there to join angelic choirs.

May all those that are in woe,
freed from sorrow, joyous go,
when thou offrest up thy prayer.

Make the nations leap for joy,
save the sick from all annoy,
whilst thou prayest to thy Lord.

Joseph, hail, King David's son!
help the flock by Jesus won,
in the dreadful judgement day.

Do thou to our Saviour pray,
that He cast us not away,
when death's angel doth appear

While we live, defend us here:
after death, grant us good cheer
in our fatherland above. Amen.

(3 years* trad.; tr: C.E.S)

~ Litany of St. Joseph, p.43 ~

• • • • •

ANGELS AND ARCHANGELS

See also 'Prayers to Angels' Booklet

ANT: Angeli, Archángeli,
Throni et Dominationes, Principátus et Potestates,
Virtútes cœlorum, Chérubim atque Séraphim,
Dóminum benedicite in ætérnum.

(ex M.R.)

℣. Benedicite omnes angeli Dómini Dóminum.
℞. Hymnum dicite et superexaltate eum in sæcula.

Orémus.

DEUS, qui ineffábili providéntia sanctos Angelos tuos ad nostram custódiam
mittere dignáris : largíre supplicibus tuis : et eórum semper protectióne defendi,
et ætérna societáte gaudére. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

(ex M.R.)

Invocatio Novem Chori Angelici

O SANCTI Angeli, in omni tempore custodi nos in hac vita periculosa ;
Sancti Archángeli, duces viæ nostræ ad cœlum esto ;
Cœlestis chorus de Principátus, anima et corpore nos guberná ;
Serva nos, potentes Potestates, ab insidiis dæmonum ;
Cœlestes Virtútes, da nobis virtutem et fortitudinem in pugna vitæ ;
Dominationes potentes, obtine nobis dominium super carnis nostræ rebellionem ;
Sancti Thrones, dona nobis pacem cum Deo et cum homine ;
Præclara Chérubim, mentes nostras cœlesti scientia illustra ;
Ardens Séraphim, accendite in cordibus nostris caritatis ignem. Δ

One may like to add a 'Glory be' after each invocation ..

BENEDÍCITE Dóminum omnes Angeli eius ;
poténtes virtúte qui fácitis verbum eius.

Benedicite Dóminum omnes virtútes eius ; miniísti eius qui facitis voluntátem eius.

(Ps. CII, 20-21)

GUARDIAN ANGEL

Feast: Oct. 2

Angele Dei †

ANGELE Dei, qui custos es mei, me tibi commíssum pietáte supérna
hodie (*hac nocte*) illúmina, custódi, rege et gubérna. Amen.

Custódi a peccáti macula me libera ; et in morte mea sit adiútor meus. Δ

Corona Sancti Michaëlis ; salutatio IX :

PER intercessionem Sancti Michaëlis et cappellæ cœlestis Angelorum, Dominus ab eis pro-
tegemur in hac vita mortale det et posthac perducí ad gloriám ætérnam. Amen.

Pater noster .. (ter) Ave Maria ..



ANGELS AND ARCHANGELS

See also 'Prayers to Angels' Booklet

ANT: Ye Angels and Archangels,
ye Thrones and Dominations, ye Principalities and Powers,
ye Virtues of the heavens, Cherubim and Seraphim,
bless ye the Lord for ever.

(300 days* trad.)

℣. All ye angels of the Lord, bless the Lord.
℞. Sing a hymn and exalt Him above all forever.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Who in Thine ineffable Providence hast deigned to send Thy holy Angels
to keep watch over us: grant to us Thy suppliant people, that we may always be
defended by their protection, and may rejoice in their fellowship for ever. Through
Christ our Lord. Amen.

Invocation of the Nine Angelic Choirs

O HOLY Angels, watch over us at all times during this perilous life;
O holy Archangels, be our guides on the way to heaven;
O heavenly choir of the Principalities, govern us in soul and in body;
O mighty Powers, preserve us against the wiles of the demons;
O celestial Virtues, give us strength and courage in the battle of life;
O powerful Dominations, obtain for us dominion over the rebellion of our flesh;
O sacred Thrones, grant us peace with God and with man;
O brilliant Cherubim, illumine our minds with heavenly knowledge;
O burning Seraphim, enkindle in our hearts the fire of charity.

.. or the Our Father – Hail Mary – Glory be at conclusion.

BLESS the Lord, all ye His Angels,
you that are mighty in strength, and that execute His word.
Bless the Lord, all ye Hosts: ye ministers of His that do His will.

(Ps. 102:20-21; 300 days* trad.)

GUARDIAN ANGEL

Feast: Oct. 2

Angel of God †

ANGEL of God, my Guardian dear, to whom His love commits me here;
ever this day (*this night*) be at my side, to light, to guard, to rule and guide. Amen.

(300 days*†; trad.)

From stain of sin please keep me free; and at my death my helper be.

St. Michael Chaplet, 9th Salutation:

BY the intercession of St. Michael and the celestial Choir of Angels, may the Lord grant us
to be protected by them in this mortal life and conducted hereafter to eternal glory. Amen.

Our Father .. (3x) Hail Mary ..

QUONIAM angelis suis mandavit de te,
ut custodiant te in omnibus viis tuis.
In manibus portabunt te,
ne forte offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum.

(Ps XC, 11-12)

*The great Saint John Bosco, whom is believed to have enjoyed the frequent counsel of his Guardian,
would offer this verse from Psalm 90 (the 'Angels' psalm') frequently through-out the day.
The repeated and orchestrated attempts on his life came to naught.*

EXAUDI nos, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus : et mittere digneris sanctum
Angelum tuum de coelis, qui custodiat, foveat, protegat, visitet atque defendat omnes habi-
tantes in hoc habitaculo. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Immittet angelus Domini in circuitu timentium eum, et eripiet eos.

(Ps. XXXIII, 8)

PSALMUS XC

Laus cantici David. Qui habitat.

QUI habitat in adjutorio Altissimi, in protectione Dei coeli commorabitur. Dicit Domino :
Susceptor meus es tu et refugium meum ; Deus meus, sperabo in eum. Quoniam ipse liber-
avit me de laqueo venantium, et a verbo aspero. Scapulis suis obumbrabit tibi, et sub pennis
ejus sperabis. Scuto circumdabit te veritas ejus : non timebis a timore nocturno.

A sagitta volante in die, a negotio perambulante in tenebris, ab incursu, et dæmonio meri-
diano. Cadent a latere tuo mille, et decem millia a dextris tuis ; ad te autem non
appropinquabit. Verumtamen oculis tuis considerabis et retributionem peccatorum videbis.
Quoniam tu es, Domine, spes mea ; Altissimum posuisti refugium tuum. Non accedet ad te
malum, et flagellum non appropinquabit tabernaculo tuo.

Quoniam angelis suis mandavit de te, ut custodiant te in omnibus viis tuis. In manibus por-
tabunt te, ne forte offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum. Super aspidem et basiliscum ambu-
labis, et conculcabis leonem et draconem. Quoniam in me speravit, liberabo eum ; protegam
eum, quoniam cognovit nomen meum. Clamabit ad me, et ego exaudiam eum ; cum ipso
sum in tribulatione ; eripiam eum, et glorificabo eum.

Longitudine dierum replebo eum, et ostendam illi salutare meum.

Gloria Patri ..

*A most efficacious practise is found in the nightly recitation of this winsome psalm,
invoking the protection of God and of His Angels.*

FOR He hath given His angels charge over thee;
to keep thee in all thy ways.
In their hands they shall bear thee up:
lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

(Ps 90: 11-12)

*The great Saint John Bosco, whom is believed to have enjoyed the frequent counsel of his Guardian,
would offer this versicle from Psalm 90 (the 'Angels' psalm') frequently through-out the day.
The repeated and orchestrated attempts on his life came to naught.*

HEAR us, O Holy Lord, Almighty Father, eternal God: and deign to send Thy holy angel from
heaven to guard, cherish, protect, visit, and defend all who dwell in this house. Through
Christ our Lord. Amen.

The angel of the Lord shall encamp round about them that fear him: and shall deliver them.

(Ps. 33:8)

PSALM 90

*Qui habitat. The just is secure under the protection of God.
The praise of a canticle for David.*

HE that dwelleth in the aid of the most High, shall abide under the protection of the God
of Jacob. He shall say to the Lord: Thou art my protector, and my refuge: my God, in him
will I trust. For he hath delivered me from the snare of the hunters: and from the sharp
word. He will overshadow thee with his shoulders: and under his wings thou shalt trust. His
truth shall compass thee with a shield: thou shalt not be afraid of the terror of the night.

Of the arrow that flieth in the day, of the business that walketh about in the dark: of invas-
ion, or of the noonday devil. A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right
hand: but it shall not come nigh thee. But thou shalt consider with thy eyes: and shalt see
the reward of the wicked. Because thou, O Lord, art my hope: thou hast made the most
High thy refuge. There shall no evil come to thee: nor shall the scourge come near thy dwelling.

For he hath given his angels charge over thee; to keep thee in all thy ways. In their hands they
shall bear thee up: lest thou dash thy foot against a stone. Thou shalt walk upon the asp and
the basilisk: and thou shalt trample under foot the lion and the dragon. Because he hoped in
me I will deliver him: I will protect him because he hath known my name. He shall cry to me,
and I will hear him: I am with him in tribulation, I will deliver him, and I will glorify him.

I will fill him with length of days; and I will shew him my salvation.

Glory be ..

*A most efficacious practise is found in the nightly recitation of this winsome psalm,
invoking the protection of God and of His Angels.*

ST. MICHAËL THE ARCHANGEL

Michaelmas: Sep. 29
See also the 'Prayers to Angels' Booklet

SANCTE Michaël Archàngele, défende nos in prælio,
ut non pereâmus in treméndo iudicio.

(ex M.R.)

Michael, Michael de mane
MICHAEL, Michael de mane ;
chorda nova coeli ornans,
hodie custodi incolumem me,
et in tempore tentationis
diabolum expelle. Amen. Δ

(Made famous by events given testimony by a U.S. Marine in the Korean War; see Notes)

Sancte Michaël Archangele

SANCTE Michaël Archàngele, défende nos in prælio,
contra nequitiam et insidias diaboli esto præsidium.
Impéret illi Deus, súpplices deprecâmur :
tuque, Princeps militiæ coeléstis,
Sátanam aliósque spíritus malignos,
qui ad perditionem animárum pervagântur in mundo,
divína virtúte, in inférnum detrúde.
Amen.

(Leo XIII)

Quis ut Deus? Quis résistat Michaëlis gládio!

Princeps coelestis militiæ

O PRINCEPS coelestis militiæ, sancte Michaël, qui superbum Luciferum cum omnibus suis
asseclis in tartarum deiecisti, o defensor et protector Ecclesiæ, o animarum ex hoc sæculo mi-
grantium præses : succurre populo Dei, defende Ecclesiam tibi commendatam contra omnes
insidias Satanæ ; adiuva animam meam contra eundem hostem constitutam, quam tibi nunc
commendo. Præsertim me in hora mortis meæ protege, ut ad paradisi gaudia admittar, ubi
cum omnibus Angelis Deum æternis laudibus deprædicem. Amen.

Sancte Michaël, primus Regni Christi propugnator, ora pro nobis.

Recommendatio ad Principis Cœlorum (ex Corona S. Michaëlis)

O PRINCEPS gloriose sancte Michaël, Dux et præposite coelestium exercituum, Custos ani-
marum, Domitor spirituum rebellum, Serve in domu Regis Divini, et conductor mirabilis
noster, qui cum excellentia et virtute coelesti fulges, liberare nos a malo digeneris, Qui ad te
tornamus cum confidentiæ, et propitio præsidio tuo da nobis Deum magis fideliter quotidie
servire.

*Ora pro nobis, O gloriose Sancte Michaël, Princeps Ecclesiae Jesus Christi.
Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus eius.*

~ Litaniæ Sancti Michaëlis, p.58 ~

ST. MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL

Michaelmas: Sep. 29
See also the 'Prayers to Angels' Booklet

HOLY Archangel Michael, defend us in battle,
that we may not perish in the tremendous day of judgement.

(300 days* trad.)

Michael, Michael of the Morning
MICHAEL, Michael of the morning;
fresh chord of Heaven adorning,
keep me safe today,
and in time of temptation
drive the devil away. Amen.

(Made famous by events given testimony by a U.S. Marine in the Korean War; see Notes)

St. Michael the Archangel (Short)

SAINT Michael the Archangel, defend us in (the hour of) battle,
be our safe-guard against the wickedness and snares of the devil.
May God restrain him, we humbly pray:
and do thou, O Prince of the heavenly host,
by the power of God, thrust Satan down to hell,
and with him all the other wicked spirits,
who wander (roam) through the world,
seeking the ruin (destruction) of souls. Amen.

(3 years* trad.)

Who is like unto God? Who can resist the sword of Michael!

Prince of the Heavenly Host

O PRINCE of the heavenly host, Saint Michael, thou who cast into hell proud Lucifer with
all his followers, thou who art defender and protector of the Church, thou who art protector
of souls departing from this world, come to the aid of the People of God and defend the
Church committed unto thee against all the snares of Satan. Help my soul which I now com-
mend to thee against this same enemy. Protect me especially at the hour of my death, so that
I may be admitted to the joys of paradise where I, with all the Angels, may praise God etern-
ally. Amen.

St. Michael, first champion of the Kingship of Christ, pray for us.

(300 days trad.)

A Recommendation to the Prince of Heaven (ex Chaplet)

O GLORIOUS Prince St. Michael, chief and commander of the heavenly hosts, guardian of
souls, vanquisher of rebel spirits, servant in the house of the Divine King, and our admirable
conductor, thou who dost shine with excellence and superhuman virtue, vouchsafe to deliver
us from all evil, who turn to thee with confidence, and enable us by thy gracious protection to
serve God more and more faithfully every day.

*Pray for us, O glorious St. Michael, Prince of the Church of Jesus Christ.
That we may be made worthy of His promises.*

~ Litany of St. Michael, p.58 ~

Sancte Michaël Archangele (*Versio longa ; vide Notas*)

PRÍNCEPS gloriosissime coeléstis militiæ, sancte Michaël Archágele, defénde nos in prælio et colluctatióne, quæ nobis advérsus principes et potestátes, advérsus mundi rectóres tenebrárum harum, contra spirituália nequitiæ, in coeléstibus. Veni in auxilium hóminum, quos Deus creávit inexterminábiles, et ad imáginem similitúdinis suæ fecit, et a tyránnide diáboli emit prétio magno.

Præliáre hódie cum beatórum Angelórum exércitu prælia Dómini, sicut pugnásti olim contra ducem supérbiæ Luciferum, et ángelos eius apostáticos ; et non valuérunt, neque locus invéntus est eórum ámplius in coelo. Sed proiéctus est draco ille magnus, serpens antiquus qui vocátur diábolus et sátan, qui sedúcit univérsum orbem ; et proiéctus est in terram, et ángeli eius cum illo missi sunt.

En antiquus inimicus et homicida veheménter eréctus est. Transfigurátus in ángelum lucis, cum tota malignórum spirituum catérva late circuit et invádit terram, ut in ea déleat nomen Dei et Christi eius, animásque ad ætérnæ glóriæ corónam destinátas furétur, mactet ac perdat in sempitérnum intéritum.

Virus nequitiae suæ tanquam flumem immundíssimum, draco maléficus transfúndit in hómines depravátos mente et corrúptos corde ; spiritum mendácii, impietátis et blasphemíæ ; halitúmque mortíferum luxúriæ, vitiórum ómnium et iniquitátum. Ecclésiám, Agni immaculáti sponsam, vaférrimi hostes replevérunt amaritudinibus, inebriáruunt absinthio ; ad ómnia desiderabilia eius impias misérunt manus. Ubi sedes beatíssimi Petri et Cáphe dra veritátis ad lucem géntium constitúta est, ibi thronum posuéruunt abominatiónis impietátis suæ ; ut percúso Pastóre, et gregem dispérdere váleant.

Adéstó itaque, Dux invictíssime, pópulo Dei contra irrumpéntes spiritáles nequitas, et fac victóriam. Te custódem et patrónum sancta venerátur Ecclésiá ; te gloriátur defensóre advérsus terréstrium et infernórum nefárias potestátes ; tibi trádidit Dóminus ánimas redemptórum in supérna felicitate locándas.

Deprecáre Deum pacis, ut cónferat sátanam sub pédibus nostris, ne ultra váleat captivos tenére hómines, et Ecclésiæ nocére. Offer nostras preces in conspéctu Altíssimi, ut cito anticipent nos misericórdiæ Dómini, et apprehéndas draconem, serpéntem antiquum, qui est diábolus et sátan, ac ligátum mittas in abyssum, ut non sedúcat ámplius gentes. Amen.

℣. Ecce crucem Dómini, fúgite partes advérsæ,
℞. Vicit leo de tribu Judá, radix David.

℣. Fiat misericórdia tua, Dómine, super nos,
℞. Quemádmódum sperávimus in te.

℣. Dómine, exáudi oratióne meam,
℞. Et clamor meus ad te véniat.

℣. Dóminus vobíscum,
℞. Et cum spíritu tuo.

Orémus.

DEUS, et Pater Dómini nostri Iesu Christi, invocámus Nomen sanctum tuum et cleméntiam tuam súpplices expóscimus, ut per intercessiÓNem Immaculátæ semper Virgínis Dei Genitrícis Mariæ, beáti Michaélis Archángeli, advérsus sátanam, omnésque álios immúndos spiritus, qui ad nocéndum húmáno géneri animásque perdéndas pervagántur in mundo, nobis auxilium præstáre dignéris. Per eúndem Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Cor Iesu Sacratíssimum, miserére nobis. (ter)
Cor Immaculátum Mariæ, ora pro nobis.
Sancte Ioseph, ora pro nobis.

St. Michael the Archangel (*'Long' version; see Notes*)

O GLORIOUS Archangel St Michael, Prince of the heavenly host, be our defence in the terrible warfare which we carry on against principalities and Powers, against the rulers of this world of darkness, spirits of evil (*Eph 6:12*). Come to the aid of men, whom God created immortal, made in His own image and likeness, and redeemed at a great price from the tyranny of the devil (*Wis 2:23-24, 1 Cor 6:20*).

Fight this day the battle of the Lord, together with the holy angels, as already thou hast fought the leader of the proud angels, Lucifer, and his apostate host, who were powerless to resist thee, nor was there place for them any longer in Heaven. That cruel, that ancient serpent, who is called the devil or Satan, who seduces the whole world, was cast into the abyss with his angels (*Apoc. 12:7-9*).

Behold, this primeval enemy and slayer of men has taken courage. Transformed into an angel of light, he wanders about with all the multitude of wicked spirits, invading the earth in order to blot out the name of God and of His Christ, to seize upon, slay and cast into eternal perdition souls destined for the crown of eternal glory.

This wicked dragon pours out, as a most impure flood, the venom of his malice on men of depraved mind and corrupt heart, the spirit of lying, of impiety, of blasphemy, and the pestilent breath of impurity, and of every vice and iniquity. These most crafty enemies have filled and inebriated with gall and bitterness the Church, the spouse of the immaculate Lamb, and have laid impious hands on her most sacred possessions. In the Holy Place itself, where has been set up the See of the most holy Peter and the Chair of Truth for the light of the world, they have raised the throne of their abominable impiety, with the iniquitous design that when the Pastor has been struck, the sheep may be scattered.

Arise then, O invincible Prince, bring help against the attacks of the lost spirits to the people of God, and give them the victory. They venerate thee as their protector and patron; in thee holy Church glories as her defence against the malicious power of hell; to thee has God entrusted the souls of men to be established in heavenly beatitude.

Oh, pray to the God of peace that He may put Satan under our feet, so far conquered that he may no longer be able to hold men in captivity and harm the Church. Offer our prayers in the sight of the Most High, so that they may quickly conciliate the mercies of the Lord; and beating down the dragon, the ancient serpent, who is the devil and Satan, do thou again make him captive in the abyss, that he may no longer seduce the nations (*Apoc. 20:3*). Amen.

℣. Behold the Cross of the Lord; be scattered, hostile powers,
℞. The Lion of the tribe of Judah has conquered, the root of David.

℣. Let Thy mercies be upon us, O Lord,
℞. As we have hoped in Thee.

℣. O Lord, hear my prayer,
℞. And let my cry come unto Thee.

℣. The Lord be with you.
℞. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

GOD, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, we call upon Thy holy Name, and as suppliants we implore thy clemency, that by the intercession of Mary, ever Virgin immaculate and our Mother, and of the glorious Archangel St. Michael, Thou wouldst deign to help us against Satan and all other unclean spirits, who wander about the world for the injury of the human race and the ruin of souls.

Most Sacred Heart of Jesus, have mercy on us. (3x)
Immaculate Heart of Mary, pray for us.
St. Joseph, pray for us.

ST. GABRIEL THE ARCHANGEL

Feast: March 24

Commemoratio Sancti Gabrielis Archangeli

PRINCEPS gloriosissime, Gábríel Archángele, esto memor nostri : hic et ubique semper precare pro nobis Fílium Dei, allelúia, allelúia.

Ÿ. Stetit Angelus juxta aram templi.

℞. Habens turibulum aureum in manu sua.

DEUS, Qui inter ceteros Angelos, ad annuntiandum incarnationis tuæ mystérium, Gabriélem Archángelum elegisti ; concède propítius, ut qui festum eius celebrámus in terris, ipsíus patrocínium sentiámus in coelis : Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

(ex M.R.)

Sancte Gábríel Archángele, Incarnatiónis præco, ora pro nobis. Δ

ST. RAPHAËL THE ARCHANGEL

Feast: Oct. 24

Oratio ad S. Raphaellem pro Sanatione

O GLORIOSE Archángele, Sancte Ráphaël, princeps magne coelestis aule, tuis donis sapientie et gratie illustre, duce terra marique viatorum, miserorum consolator et peccatorum refugium. Rogo te, ut me adjuves in omnibus hujus vitæ angustíis, sicut olim Tobiam adolescentem in itinere suo adjuvasti. Et quoniam medicus Dei es, supplex te oro ut sanas animam meam tot infirmitatibus et corporis mei afflictiones, quæ ipsum affligunt, si hæc gratia ad maiorem utilitatem meam sit.

Præsertim a te peto gratiam (*mentionem petitionis*), et angelicam puritatem, ut idoneus efficiar ad vivum esse templum Spiritus Sancti. Amen. Δ

Pro itinere, vel ambulatio

IN viam pacis dirige nos, Dómine.

Collaudámus venerántes / omnes cœli príncipes, / sed præcipue fidélem / médicum et cómitem / Raphaélem in virtúte / alligántem dæmonem.

Ÿ. Angelis suis Deus mandávit de te.

℞. Ut custódiat te in ómnibus viis tuis.

Orémus.

DEUS, qui beátum Ráphaëlem Archángelum Tobíæ fámulo tuo cómitem dedísti in via : concède nobis fámulis tuis ut eiúsdem semper protegámur custódia et muniámur auxílio. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum.

PROCEDÁNUS in pace. In Nómine Dómini. Amen.

Sancte Ráphaël Archángele, dux viatorum et dux certus in via sanctificationis, ora pro nobis. Δ

ST. GABRIEL THE ARCHANGEL

Feast: March 24

Commemoration of St. Gabriel the Archangel

HAIL, O most glorious Prince, Gabriel the Archangel, be mindful of us, here and everywhere: pray always unto the Son of God for us, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Ÿ. An Angel stood near the altar of the temple.

℞. Holding a golden censer in his hand.

O GOD, Who amongst all the Angels didst choose the Archangel Gabriel to announce the mystery of Thine Incarnation; mercifully grant, that we who solemnly keep his feast on earth may feel the benefit of his patronage in heaven: who livest and reignest forever and ever. Amen.

(3 years* trad.)

Holy Archangel Gabriel, Herald of the Incarnation, pray for us.

ST. RAPHAEL THE ARCHANGEL

Feast: Oct. 24

Prayer to St. Raphael for Intercession and Healing

O GLORIOUS Archangel, St. Raphael, great prince of the heavenly court, illustrious by thy gifts of wisdom and grace, guide of travelers by land and sea, consoler of the unfortunate and refuge of sinners. I entreat thee to help me in all the trials of this life, as thou didst once assist the young Tobias in his journeying. And since thou art the “physician of God”, I humbly pray thee to heal my soul of its many infirmities and my body of the ills that afflict it, if this favour be for my greater good.

I ask especially of thee the favour (*mention your request*), and for angelic purity, that I may be made fit to be the living temple of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

For a Journey, or a Walk

IN the way of peace direct us, O Lord.

We praise and venerate / all the heavenly princes, / but especially Raphael, / faithful physician / and companion true, / who with Heaven’s power / bindest the fast demon.

Ÿ. God hath given His Angels charge over thee.

℞. To keep thee in all thy ways.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Who didst give the blessed Archangel Raphael unto Thy servant Tobias to be his fellow-traveler; grant unto us, Thy servants, that the same may ever keep us and shield us and defend us. Through Christ our Lord.

LET us go forward in peace, in the Name of the Lord. Amen.

(500 days* trad.)

Holy Archangel Raphael, guide of travellers and sure guide on the path of sanctification, pray for us.

PATRONS AND SAINTS

Sancti Apostoli Petre et Paule

PRÓTEGE, Dómine, pópulul tuum ; et Apostolórum tuórum, Petri et Pauli patrocinio confidéntem perpétua defénsiōne consérva. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

(ex. M. R.)

S. Petre .. :

TU es Pastor óvium, Princeps Apostolorum, tibi tráditæ sunt claves regni coelorum.

.. vel S. Paule :

TU es vas electiōnis, sancte Paule Apóstole, prædicátor veritátis in univérso mundo.

Ÿ. Ora pro nobis sancte Petre / Paule Apóstole,
R. Ut digni efficiámur promissionibus Christi.

Orémus. (S. Petre :)

APOSTÓLICIS nos, Dómine, quæsumus, beáti **Petri** Apóstoli tui attólle præsidii, ut quanto fragilióres sumus, tanto eius intercessiōne validiórius auxiliis foveámur ; et iúgiter apostólica defénsiōne muníti, nec succumbámus vítiis, nec opprimámur advérsis. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum.

.. vel S. Paule :

OMNÍPOTENS sempitérne Deus, qui beáto Apóstolo tuo **Paulo** quid fáceret, ut implerétur Spíritu Sancto, divína miseratiōne præcepisti ; eius dirigéntibus mónitis et suffragántibus méritis concéde, ut serviétes tibi in timóre et tremóre, coeléstium donórum consolatiōne repleámur. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Oratio ad patronum

CÆLÉSTIS Patrónne, cuius nómine glórior, semper precáre pro me apud Deum : in fide confírma ; in virtúte róbor ; in pugna tuére, ut victor de hoste maligno glóriam ætérnam cónsequi mérear. Amen.

Oratio in die Sancti

PRÆSTA, quæsumus, omnipotens Deus : ut **beati N.** exempla ad vitam nostram reformatam efficaciter moveant ; ut, dum (*eum/eam*) festa celebramus, (*eum/eam*) quoque actiones imitemur. Per Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum. Amen. Δ

INFIRMITATEM nostram respice, omnipotens Deus : et quia pondus propriæ actionis gravat, **beati N.** intercessio gloriosa nos protegat. Per Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum. Amen.

Ad Sanctorum intercessionem implorandum

CONCÉDE, quæsumus, omnipotens Deus : ut intercessio sanctæ Dei Genitricis Mariæ, sanctorumque ómnium Apostolórum, Mártyrum, Confessorum, atque Virginum, et ómnium Electórum tuórum, nos ubique lætificet ; ut, dum eórum mérita recólimus, patrocinia sentiámus. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

• • • • •



PATRONS AND SAINTS

Invoking the Assistance of Sts. Peter & Paul

DEFEND, O Lord, Thy people: and as they put their trust in the patronage of Thy holy Apostles, Peter and Paul, keep them ever by their protection. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

(300 days* trad.)

St. Peter ...:

THOU art the Shepherd of the sheep, the **Prince of the Apostles**, unto thee were given the keys to the Kingdom of Heaven.

.. or St. Paul:

THOU art the Vessel of election, **St. Paul the Apostle**, the Preacher of truth in the whole world.

Ÿ. Pray for us St. Peter / St. Paul the Apostle,
R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray. (St. Peter:)

RAISE us up, we beseech Thee, O Lord, by the apostolic assistance of blessed **Peter**, Thine Apostle: so that the weaker we are, the more mightily we may be helped by the power of his intercession: and that being perpetually defended by the same holy Apostle, we may neither yield to any iniquity, nor be over-come by any adversity. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

.. or for St. Paul:

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who, of Thy divine mercy, didst instruct Thy blessed Apostle **Paul** what he should do that he might be filled with the Holy Ghost; by his admonitions directing us and his merits interceding for us, grant that we may serve Thee in fear and trembling and so be filled with the comfort of Thy heavenly gifts. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Prayer to One's Patron Saint

O HEAVENLY Patron, in whose name I glory, pray ever to God for me: strengthen me in my faith; establish me in virtue; guard me in conflict; that I may vanquish the foe manly and attain to glory everlasting. Amen.

(300 days* trad.)

Prayer on a Saint's Day

GRANT, we beseech Thee, almighty God, that the examples of **Saint N.** may effectually move us to reform our lives; that while we celebrate (*his/her*) festival, we may also imitate (*his/her*) actions. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

LOOK upon our weakness, almighty God, and since the burden of our own deeds weighs heavily upon us, may the glorious intercession of **blessed N.** protect us. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

To Implore the Intercession of the Saints

GRANT, we beseech Thee, almighty God, that the intercession of the holy Mother of God, the Blessed Virgin Mary, of all the holy Apostles, Martyrs, Confessors and Virgins, and of all Thine Elect, may ever gladden us; that we who celebrate their merits may enjoy their help and patronage. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

• • • • •

TO INVOKE THE PROTECTION OF GOD AND OF HIS SAINTS

See also the booklet 'Prayers for Protection'

Crux Sancti Benedicti

CRUX sacra sit mihi lux,
Non draco sit mihi dux.
Vade retro Sātana ;
Numquam suāde mihi vana.
sunt mala quæ libas ;
Ipse venēne bibas.

Pax.

Crux sancti patris Benedicti.
Eius in obitu nostro præsēntia muniāmur.

Of medieval origins, the Cross of St. Benedict Medal is the Church's most favoured medal – even moreso than Our Lady's Miraculous Medal (see Notes for commentary by Dom Prosper Guéranger, *Servus Dei*, on its universal application & renown against the forces of darkness) – and is a most powerful sacramental of protection, particularly against nefarious activity, though also of healing, conversion and, broadly, the manifest necessities of soul & body ..

℣. Ecce Crucem Dómini, fúgite partes adversæ.

℞. Vicit Leo de tribu Iuda, radix David. ^

℣. Fiat misericórdia tua, Dómine, super nos.

℞. Quemádmódum sperávimus in te.

DIGNÁRE, Dómine, die isto (*nocte ista*),
sine peccáto nos custodire.

Miserére nobis Dómine.

Miserére nobis.

Fiat misericórdia tua, Dómine, super nos,
quemádmódum sperávimus in te.

℣. Dómine, ✠ exaudi oratiónem meam.

℞. Et clamor meus ad te véniat.

VÍSITA, quæsumus Dómine, habitatiónem istam, et omnes insídias inimíci ab ea longe rep-
elle : Ángeli tui sancti hábitent in ea, qui nos in pace custódiant ; et benedictio tua sit super
nos semper. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

(ex *Breviario Romano*)

Salva nos, Dómine, vigilántes, custódi nos dormiéntes,
ut vigilémus cum Christo, et requiescámus in pace.

^ The opening V/. & R/. of this indulgenced prayer are the 'Motto (or Brief) of St. Anthony' of Padua: a potent prayer of exorcism given by the Saint in a dream to a poor Portugese woman, who, so dishevelled by demonic oppression, was at the point of taking her own life. She was promptly delivered from the hands of the Foe and, a parchment she was given (upon which this invocation was inscribed) was subsequently sent to the King, who installed it alongside Portugal's Crown Jewels.

The fame of St. Anthony's Motto spread quickly and so numerous were the miraculous cases of deliverance ..



TO INVOKE THE PROTECTION OF GOD AND OF HIS SAINTS

See also the booklet 'Prayers for Protection'

Cross of St. Benedict

MAY the Holy Cross be my light,
May the dragon never be my guide.
Get behind me, Satan;
Never suggest vain thoughts to me.
The cup you offer is evil;
drink the poison yourself.

Peace.

The Cross of the Holy Father Benedict.
May his presence protect us in our hour of death.

.. Best known in the round-shaped 1880 Jubilee iteration of Monte Cassino (the first monastery of the Benedictine Order), the medal is emblazened with both the Holy Cross and the Abbot himself and is inscribed (or initialed) with the prayers appended above and of the Saint's composition. This medal has numerous applications (see Notes) and, when properly blessed – the Old Rite is always preferred – should be placed atop the frame of doors & windows that are in usage.

℣. Behold the Cross of the Lord; be scattered ye hostile powers.

℞. The Lion of the tribe of Judah has conquered, the root of David. ^

℣. Let Thy mercies be upon us, O Lord.

℞. As we have hoped in Thee.

VOUCHSAFE, O Lord, this day (*night*),
to keep us without sin.

Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

Have mercy upon us.

Let Thy mercy be upon us, O Lord,
as we have hoped in Thee.

℣. O Lord, ✠ hear my prayer.

℞. And let my cry come unto Thee.

VISIT, we beseech Thee, O Lord, this dwelling, and drive far from it all snares of the enemy;
Let Thy holy Angels dwell herein, to preserve us in peace; and may Thy blessing be always up-
on us. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

(5 years* trad.)

Save us, O Lord, when we are awake, and keep us while we sleep,
that we may watch with Christ, and rest in peace.

^ .. attested to it that Sixtus V had the invocation inscribed on the base of the Roman Obelisk and, to this day, accounts circulate of its potent influence over the diabolical; as Fr. Zuhlsdorf ('Fr. Z') has written "if you have spent time in Rome, ... you see a lot of strange things happen as some people approach that obelisk."

The R/. (i.e. 2nd line) is taken directly from Scripture (Apoc. 5:5) and the Brief is readily obtainable in wall-hanging scapular format, which can be hung atop the internal of one's front door, and a propitious practise is to be found in reciting it upon departing (and returning to) one's abode.

Lorica Sancti Patricii (truncata)

AD temoriam hodie

Potentiam præpollentem invoco Trinitatis,

Contra insidias dæmonum, ↓	Christus me protegat hodie ;
Contra illecebras vitiorum,	Christus mecum, Christus ante me,
Contra inclinationes animi,	Christus me pone, Christus in me,
Contra omnem hominem qui meditetur injuriam mihi :	Christus infra me, Christus supra me,
Procul et prope,	Chr. ad dextram meam, Chr. ad lævam meam,
Cum paucis et cum multis.	Christus hine,
Posui circa me sane potentia hanc Δ	Christus illine,
Contra omnem potentiam hostilem sævam,	Christus a tergo.
Excogitatam meo corpori et meæ animæ.	Domini est salus, Christi est salus.

Salus tua, Domine, sit semper nobiscum.

(See the booklet 'Prayers for Protection' for full version; [adjusted Δ](#))

Augusta Regina Cœlorum

AUGUSTA Regina cœlorum, cœleste Superana Angelorum, quæ ab initio a Deo recepisti potentiam et missionem ad caput satanæ conterendum, supplices deprecamur te mittere tuas legiones sanctas, ut te imperante et potentia tua, ubique persequantur demonia et confligant eos, deprimant audacitatem et expellant eos in abyssos.

"Quis ut Deus?"

O bona et piissima Mater, semper amor et spes nostra eris!

O Mater divina, mitte Sanctos Angelos tuos ad nos defendendos et longe hostem efferum expellendum. Sancti Angeli et Archangeli, defendite et custodite nos. Amen.

Sub Tuum Præsidium †

SUB tuum præsidium confûgimus, Sancta Dei Génitrix; nostras deprecationes ne despicias in necessitatibus nostris, sed a periculis cunctis libera nos semper, Virgo gloriósa et benedicta.

℣. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo sacrata ;

℞. Da mihi virtutem contra hostes tuos.

℣. Benedictus Deus in Angelis suis, et in Sanctis suis.

℞. Amen.

QUONIAM angelis suis mandavit de te,
ut custodiant te in omnibus viis tuis.

In manibus portabunt te,
ne forte offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum.

(Ps XC, 11-12)

~ Litaniæ Pretiosissimi Sanguinis, attested by Exorcists as an efficacious devotion ~
against the diabolical, is to be found on p.40.

The Lorica of St. Patrick (excerpt)

I BIND unto myself to-day

The strong power of an invocation of the Trinity,

Against the snares of demons, ↓	Christ protect me to-day;
Against the temptations of vices,	Christ with me, Christ before me,
Against the lusts of nature,	Christ behind me, Christ within me,
Against every man who meditates injury to me:	Christ beneath me, Christ above me,
Whether far or near,	Christ at my right, Christ at my left,
With few or with many.	Christ in the fort,
I have set around me [this] power	Christ in the chariot-seat,
Against every hostile savage power,	Christ in the mighty stern.
Directed against my body and my soul.	Salvation is of the Lord, Salvation is of Christ.

May Thy salvation, O Lord, be ever with us.

(See the booklet 'Prayers for Protection' for full version)

August Queen of Heaven (or, 'Mary, Queen of the Angels')

AUGUST Queen of Heaven and Mistress of the Angels, thou who hast received from God the power and the mission to crush the head of Satan: we humbly ask thee to send to us thy heavenly legions so that, under thy command, they may pursue the demons let loose upon the earth, fight them everywhere, vanquish their audacity, and drive them back into the abyss.

"Who is like unto God?"

O good and tender Mother, thou shalt ever be our love and our hope.

O divine Mother, send the Holy Angels to defend us and repel far from us the cruel enemy. Holy Angels and Archangels, defend and keep us. Amen.

(500 days trad.)

We Fly to Thy Patronage †

WE fly to thy patronage, O holy Mother of God! despise not our petitions in our necessities, but deliver us always from all dangers, O ever glorious and blessed Virgin.

℣. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin;

℞. Give me strength against thine enemies.

℣. Blessed be God in His angels and in His saints.

℞. Amen.

(5 years* †; trad.)

(300 days* trad.)

FOR He hath given His angels charge over thee;
to keep thee in all thy ways.

In their hands they shall bear thee up:
lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

(Ps 90: 11-12)

~ The Litany of the Most Precious Blood, attested by Exorcists as an efficacious devotion ~
against the diabolical, is to be found on p.40.

APPENDIX I

LITANIES AUTHORISED FOR PUBLIC USE

('Public' vs. 'private' usage, see p.48)

Litaníæ Sanctissimi Nominis Iesu

KYRIE, eléison.

Christe, eléison.

Kyrie, eléison.

Iesu, audi nos.

Iesu, exáudi nos.

Pater de coelis, Deus, * miserére nobis.

Fili, Redemptor mundi, Deus, *

Spiritus Sancte, Deus, *

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, *

Iesu, Fili Dei vivi, * miserére nobis. ↓
 Iesu, splendor Patris, *
 Iesu, candor lucis æternæ, *
 Iesu, rex glóriæ, *
 Iesu, sol iustitiæ, *
 Iesu, Fili Mariæ Virginis, *
 Iesu, amábilis, *
 Iesu, admirábilis, *
 Iesu, Deus fortis, *
 Iesu, pater futúri sæculi, *
 Iesu, magni consilii ángele, *
 Iesu potentissime, *
 Iesu patientissime, *
 Iesu obœdientissime, *
 Iesu, mitis et húmilis corde, *
 Iesu, amátor castitátis, *
 Iesu, amátor noster, *
 Iesu, Deus pacis, *
 Iesu, auctor vitæ, *
 Iesu, exémpplar virtútum, *
 Iesu, zelátor animárum, *
 Iesu, Deus noster, *
 Iesu, refúgium nostrum, *
 Iesu, pater páuperum, *
 Iesu, thesáure fidélium, *
 Iesu, bone pastor, *
 Iesu, lux vera, *
 Iesu, sapiéntia æterna, *
 Iesu, bónitas infinita, *
 Iesu, via et vita nostra, *
 Iesu, gáudium Angelórum, *
 Iesu, rex Patriarchárum, *

Iesu, magister Apostolórum, *
 Iesu, doctor Evangelistárum, *
 Iesu, fortitúdo Mártýrum, *
 Iesu, lumen Confessorum, *
 Iesu, púritas Virginum, *
 Iesu, coróna Sanctórum ómnium, *

Propítius esto, parce nobis, Iesu.

Propítius esto, exáudi nos, Iesu.

Ab omni malo, ~ libera nos, Iesu.

Ab omni peccáto, ~

Ab ira tua, ~

Ab insidiis diaboli, ~

A spiritu fornicationis, ~

A morte perpétua, ~

A neglectu inspirationum tuarum, ~

Per mysterium sanctæ Incarnationis tuæ, ~

Per nativitatem tuam, ~

Per infantiam tuam, ~

Per divinissimam vitam tuam, ~

Per labores tuos, ~

Per agoniam et passionem tuam, ~

Per crucem et derelictionem tuam, ~

Per languores tuos, ~

Per mortem et sepulturam tuam, ~

Per resurrectionem tuam, ~

Per ascensionem tuam, ~

Per sanctissimæ Eucharistiæ institutionem tuam, ~

Per gaudia tua, ~

Per gloriam tuam, ~

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, parce nobis, Dómine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, exaudi nos, Iesu.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserére nobis, Iesu.

V. Iesu, audi nos.

R. Iesu, exáudi nos.

Orémus.

DÓMINE Iesu Christe, qui dixisti : Pétite et accipiétis ; quærite et inveniétis ; pulsáte et aperiétur vobis ; quæsumus, da nobis peténtibus divinissimam tui amoris afféctum, ut te toto corde, ore et ópere diligamus et a tua nunquam laude cessémus.

Sancti Nominis tui, Dómine, timórem páriter et amórem fac nos habére perpétuum, quia nunquam tua gubernatione destituís, quos in soliditate, tuæ dilectionis instituis. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

APPENDIX I

LITANIES AUTHORISED FOR PUBLIC USE

('Public' vs. 'private' usage, see p.48)

Litany of the Most Holy Name of Jesus

KYRIE, eléison.

Christe, eléison.

Kyrie, eléison.

Jesus, hear us.

Jesus, graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, * have mercy on us.

God the Son, Redeemer of the world, *

God the Holy Ghost, *

Holy Trinity, One God, *

Jesus, Son of the living God, * ↓
 Jesus, splendor of the Father, *
 Jesus, brightness of eternal Light, *
 Jesus, King of Glory, *
 Jesus, sun of justice, *
 Jesus, Son of the Virgin Mary, *
 Jesus, most amiable, *
 Jesus, most admirable, *
 Jesus, the mighty God, *
 Jesus, father of the world to come, *
 Jesus, Angel of great counsel, *
 Jesus, most powerful, *
 Jesus, most patient, *
 Jesus, most obedient, *
 Jesus, meek and humble of heart, *
 Jesus, lover of chastity, *
 Jesus, lover of us, *
 Jesus, God of peace, *
 Jesus, author of life, *
 Jesus, example of virtues, *
 Jesus, zealous lover of souls, *
 Jesus, our God, *
 Jesus, our refuge, *
 Jesus, father of the poor, *
 Jesus, treasure of the faithful, *
 Jesus, good Shepherd, *
 Jesus, true light, *
 Jesus, eternal wisdom, *
 Jesus, infinite goodness, *
 Jesus, our way and our life, *
 Jesus, joy of the Angels, *
 Jesus, King of Patriarchs, *

Jesus, Master of the Apostles, *
 Jesus, Teacher of the Evangelists, *
 Jesus, strength of Martyrs,
 Jesus, light of Confessors,
 Jesus, purity of Virgins,
 Jesus, crown of all Saints,

Be merciful unto us, spare us, O Jesus.

Be merciful unto us, graciously hear us, O Jesus.

From all evil, ~ deliver us, O Jesus.

From all sin, ~

From Thy wrath, ~

From the snares of the devil, ~

From the spirit of fornication, ~

From everlasting death, ~

From the neglect of Thine inspirations, ~

By the mystery of Thy holy Incarnation, ~

By Thy Nativity, ~

By Thine Infancy, ~

By Thy most divine Life, ~

By Thy labours, ~

By Thine Agony and Passion, ~

By Thy Cross and dereliction, ~

By Thy Sufferings, ~

By Thy Death and Burial, ~

By Thy Resurrection, ~

By Thine Ascension, ~

By Thine Institution of the Most Holy Eucharist, ~

By Thy joys, ~

By Thy Glory, ~

Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, spare us, O Jesus.

Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, hear us, O Jesus.

Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, have mercy on us, O Jesus.

V. Jesus, hear us.

R. Jesus, graciously hear us.

Let us pray.

O LORD Jesus Christ, Who hast said: Ask and ye shall receive, seek and ye shall find, knock, and it shall be opened unto you; mercifully attend to our supplications, and grant us the gift of Thy divine charity, that we may ever love Thee with our whole heart and with all our words and deeds, and may never cease from praising Thee. Make us, O Lord, to have a perpetual fear and love of Thy holy Name, for Thou never failest to govern those whom Thou dost bring up in Thy steadfast love: Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen. (7 years* trad.)

Litaníæ de Sacratissimo Corde Iesu

KYRIE, eléison.

Christe, eléison.

Kyrie, eléison.

Christe, audi nos.

Christe, exáudi nos.

Pater de coelis, Deus, * *miserére nobis.*

Fili, Redemptor mundi, Deus, *

Spiritus Sancte, Deus, *

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, *

Cor Iesu, Filii Patris æterni, *

Cor Iesu, in sinu Virginis Matris a Spíritu Sancto formátum, *

Cor Iesu, Verbo Dei substantialiter unítum, *

Cor Iesu, maiestátis infinitæ, *

Cor Iesu, templum Dei sanctum, *

Cor Iesu, tabernáculum Altissimi, *

Cor Iesu, domus Dei et porta cœli, *

Cor Iesu, fornax ardens caritátis, *

Cor Iesu, iustitiæ et amoris receptáculum, *

Cor Iesu, bonitáte et amore plenum, *

Cor Iesu, virtútum ómnium abyssus, *

Cor Iesu, omni laude digníssimum, *

Cor Iesu, rex et centrum ómnium córdium, *

Cor Iesu, in quo sunt omnes thesáuri sapiéntiæ et sciéntiæ, *

Cor Iesu, in quo hábitat omnis plenitúdo divinitátis, *

Cor Iesu, in quo Pater sibi bene compláuit, *

Cor Iesu, de cuius plenitúdine omnes nos accépimus, *

Cor Iesu, desidérium cólliū æternórum, *

Cor Iesu, pátiens et multæ misericórdiæ, *

Cor Iesu, dives in omnes qui invocant te, *

Cor Iesu, fons vitæ et sanctitátis, *

Cor Iesu, propitiatio pro peccátis nostris, *

Cor Iesu, saturátum oppróbriis, *

Cor Iesu, attrítum propter scélera nostra, *

Cor Iesu, usque ad mortem obœdiens factum, *

Cor Iesu, lancea perforátum, *

Cor Iesu, fons totius consolatiónis, *

Cor Iesu, vita et resurréctio nostra, *

Cor Iesu, pax et reconciliatio nostra, *

Cor Iesu, víctima peccatórum, *

Cor Iesu, salus in te sperántium, *

Cor Iesu, spes in te moriéntium, *

Cor Iesu, deliciæ Sanctórum ómnium, *

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *parce nobis, Dómine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *exáudi nos, Dómine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *miserére nobis.*

Ÿ. Iesu, mitis et húmilis Corde,

℞. *Fac cor nostrum secúndum Cor tuum.*

Orémus.

OMNÍPOTENS sempitérne Deus, réspice in Cor dilectíssimi Filii tui et in laudes et satisfactiões, quas in nómine peccatórum tibi persólvit, iisque misericórdiam tuam peténtibus, tu véniam concéde placátus in nómine eiúsdem Filii tui Iesu Christi : Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

Litany of the Sacred Heart of Jesus

KYRIE, eléison.

Christe, eléison.

Kyrie, eléison.

Christ, hear us.

Christ, *graciously hear us.*

God the Father of Heaven, * *have mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the world, *

God the Holy Ghost, *

Holy Trinity, One God, *

Heart of Jesus, Son of the Eternal Father, *

Heart of Jesus, formed in the womb of the Virgin Mother by the Holy Ghost, *

Heart of Jesus, united substantially with the word of God, *

Heart of Jesus, of infinite majesty, *

Heart of Jesus, holy temple of God, *

Heart of Jesus, tabernacle of the Most High, *

Heart of Jesus, house of God and gate of heaven, *

Heart of Jesus, glowing furnace of charity, *

Heart of Jesus, vessel of justice and love, *

Heart of Jesus, full of goodness and love, *

Heart of Jesus, abyss of all virtues, *

Heart of Jesus, most worthy of all praise, *

Heart of Jesus, King and center of all hearts, *

Heart of Jesus, in Whom are all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge, *

Heart of Jesus, in Whom dwelleth all the fullness of the Divinity, *

Heart of Jesus, in Whom the Father is well pleased, *

Heart of Jesus, of Whose fullness we have all received, *

Heart of Jesus, desire of the everlasting hills, *

Heart of Jesus, patient and rich in mercy, *

Heart of Jesus, rich to all who invoke Thee, *

Heart of Jesus, fount of life and holiness, *

Heart of Jesus, propitiation for our sins, *

Heart of Jesus, saturated with revilings, *

Heart of Jesus, crushed for our iniquities, *

Heart of Jesus, made obedient unto death, *

Heart of Jesus, pierced with a lance, *

Heart of Jesus, source of all consolation, *

Heart of Jesus, our life and resurrection, *

Heart of Jesus, our peace and reconciliation, *

Heart of Jesus, Victim for our sins, *

Heart of Jesus, salvation of those who hope in Thee, *

Heart of Jesus, hope of those who die in Thee, *

Heart of Jesus, delight of all saints, *

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *graciously hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *have mercy on us.*

Ÿ. Jesus, meek and humble of Heart,

℞. *Make our hearts like unto Thine.*

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, look upon the Heart of Thy well-beloved Son and upon the praise and satisfaction which He offers unto Thee in the name of sinners; and do Thou, of Thy great goodness grant them pardon when they seek Thy mercy, in the Name of the same Thy Son, Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, for ever and ever. Amen.

(7 years* trad.)

Litaniae Pretiosissimi Sanguinis

KYRIE, éleison.

Christe, éleison.

Kyrie, éleison.

Christe, audi nos.

Christe, exaudi nos.

Pater de coelis, Deus, ~ *miserere nobis.*

Fili, Redemptor mundi, Deus, ~

Spiritus Sancte, Deus, ~

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, ~

Sanguis Christi, Unigeniti Patris æterni, * *salva nos.*

Sanguis Christi, Verbi Dei incarnati, *

Sanguis Christi, Novi et Æterni Testaménti, *

Sanguis Christi, in agonia decurrens in terram, *

Sanguis Christi, in flagellatióne prófluens, *

Sanguis Christi, in coronatióne spinárum émanans, *

Sanguis Christi, in Cruce effusus, *

Sanguis Christi, prætium nostræ salútis, *

Sanguis Christi, sine quo non fit remissio, *

Sanguis Christi, in Eucharistia potus et lavácrum animárum, *

Sanguis Christi, flumen misericórdiæ, *

Sanguis Christi, ✠ victor dæmonum, *

Sanguis Christi, fortitúdo martyrum, *

Sanguis Christi, virtus confessorum, *

Sanguis Christi, ✠ géminans vírgines, *

Sanguis Christi, robur periclitántium, *

Sanguis Christi, levámen laborántium, *

Sanguis Christi, in fletu solátium, *

Sanguis Christi, spes pœniténtium, *

Sanguis Christi, solámen moriéntium, *

Sanguis Christi, pax et dulcédo córdium, *

Sanguis Christi, pignus vitæ æternæ, *

Sanguis Christi, ánimas liberans de lacu purgatórii, *

Sanguis Christi, omni glória et honóre digníssimus, *

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *parce nobis, Dómine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *exaudi nos, Dómine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *miserere nobis.*

℣. Redimisti nos, Dómine, in sanguine tuo.

℞. Et fecisti nos Deo nostro regnum.

Orémus.

OMNÍPOTENS sempitérne Deus, qui unigénitum Filium tuum mundi Redemptórem constituisti, ac eius Sanguine placari voluisti : concède, quæsumus, salútis nostræ prætium sollémni culta ita venerári, atque a præséntis vitæ malis eius virtúte deféndi in terris, ut fructu perpétuo lætémur in coelis. Per eúndem Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Pretiosissimi Sanguinis Dómine nostri Iesu Christi, salve nos!

Litany of the Most Precious Blood

KYRIE, éleison.

Christe, éleison.

Kyrie, éleison.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, *have mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the world, ~

God the Holy Ghost, ~

Holy Trinity, One God, ~

Blood of Christ, only-begotten Son of the Eternal Father, * *save us.*

Blood of Christ, Incarnate Word of God, *

Blood of Christ, of the New and Eternal Testament, *

Blood of Christ, falling upon the earth in the Agony, *

Blood of Christ, shed profusely in the Scourging, *

Blood of Christ, flowing forth in the Crowning with Thorns, *

Blood of Christ, poured out on the Cross, *

Blood of Christ, price of our salvation, *

Blood of Christ, without which there is no forgiveness, *

Blood of Christ, Eucharistic drink and refreshment of souls, *

Blood of Christ, stream of mercy, *

Blood of Christ, ✠ victor over demons, *

Blood of Christ, courage of Martyrs, *

Blood of Christ, strength of Confessors, *

Blood of Christ, ✠ bringing forth Virgins, *

Blood of Christ, help of those in peril, *

Blood of Christ, relief of the burdened, *

Blood of Christ, solace in sorrow, *

Blood of Christ, hope of the penitent, *

Blood of Christ, consolation of the dying, *

Blood of Christ, peace and tenderness of hearts, *

Blood of Christ, pledge of eternal life, *

Blood of Christ, freeing souls from purgatory, *

Blood of Christ, most worthy of all glory and honour, *

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *graciously hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *have mercy on us.*

℣. Thou hast redeemed us with Thy Blood, O Lord.

℞. And made of us a kingdom for our God.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY, and everlasting God, Who hast appointed Thine only-begotten Son to be the Redeemer of the world, and hast been pleased to be reconciled unto us by His Blood, grant us, we beseech Thee, so to venerate with solemn worship the price of our salvation, that the power thereof may here on earth keep us from all things hurtful, and the fruit of the same may gladden us for ever hereafter in heaven. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Most Precious Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, save us!

Litaníe Lauretánæ

KYRIE, eléison.
Christe, eléison.
Kyrie, eléison.

Christe, audi nos.
Christe, exáudi nos.

Pater de coelis, Deus, ~ *miserére nobis*.
Fili, Redemptor mundi, Deus, ~
Spíritus Sancte, Deus, ~
Sancta Trínitas, unus Deus, ~

Sancta María, * *ora pro nobis*.
Sancta Dei Génitrix, *
Sancta Virgo virginum, *

Mater Christi, ↓ *	Rosa mýstica, *
Mater Ecclesiæ, *	Túrri Davidica, *
Mater Divinæ grátiae, *	Túrri ebúrnea, *
Mater puríssima, *	Domus áurea, *
Mater castíssima, *	Fœdérís arca, *
Mater invioláta, *	Iánua coeli, *
Mater intemeráta, *	Stella matutína, *
Mater amábilis, *	Salus infirmórum, *
Mater admirábilis, *	Refúgium peccatórum, *
Mater boni consilii, *	Consolátrix afflictórum, *
Mater Creatóris, *	Auxílium Christianórum, *
Mater Salvatóris, *	Regína Angelórum, *
Virgo prudentíssima, *	Regína Patriarchárum, *
Virgo veneránda, *	Regína Prophetárum, *
Virgo prædicánda, *	Regína Apostolórum, *
Virgo pótens, *	Regína Mártyrum, *
Virgo clémens, *	Regína Confessórum, *
Virgo fidélis, *	Regína Virginum, *
Spéculum iustítiæ, *	Regína Sanctórum ómnium, *
Sédes sapiéntiæ, *	Regína sine labe origináli concépta, *
Causa nostræ lætitiæ, *	Regína in Cœlum assúpta, *
Vas spirituále, *	Regína Sanctíssimi Rosárii, *
Vas honorábile, *	Regína pacis, *
Vas insigne devotiónis, *	Regína (<i>gentes tuæ, N.; non liturgicum</i>), *

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *parce nobis, Dómine*.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *exaudi nos, Dómine*.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *miserére nobis*.

℣. Ora pro nobis, Sancta Dei Génitrix,
℞. Ut digni efficiámur promissionibus Christi.

Orémus.

CONCÉDE nos fámulos tuos, quæsumus, Dómine Deus, perpétua mentis et córporis sanitáte gaudere : et gloriósa beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis intercessióne, a præsénti liberári tristitia, et ætérna pérfrui lætitia. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Vide variationes temporis, infra ..

Litany of Loreto

KYRIE, eléison.
Christe, eléison.
Kyrie, eléison.

Christ, hear us.
Christ, graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, ~ *have mercy on us*.
God the Son, Redeemer of the world, ~
God the Holy Ghost, ~
Holy Trinity, One God, ~

Holy Mary, * *pray for us*.
Holy Mother of God, *
Holy Virgin of virgins, *

Mother of Christ, ↓ *	Mystical rose, *
Mother of the Church, *	Tower of David, *
Mother of divine grace, *	Tower of ivory, *
Mother most pure, *	House of gold, *
Mother most chaste, *	Ark of the covenant, *
Mother inviolate, *	Gate of heaven, *
Mother undefiled, *	Morning star, *
Mother most amiable, *	Health of the sick, *
Mother most admirable, *	Refuge of sinners, *
Mother of good council, *	Comforter of the afflicted, *
Mother of our Creator, *	Help of Christians, *
Mother of our Saviour, *	Queen of Angels, *
Virgin most prudent, *	Queen of Patriarchs, *
Virgin most venerable, *	Queen of Prophets, *
Virgin most renowned, *	Queen of Apostles, *
Virgin most powerful, *	Queen of Martyrs, *
Virgin most merciful, *	Queen of Confessors, *
Virgin most faithful, *	Queen of Virgins, *
Mirror of justice, *	Queen of all Saints, *
Seat of wisdom, *	Queen conceived without original sin, *
Cause of our joy, *	Queen assumed into heaven, *
Spiritual vessel, *	Queen of the most holy Rosary, *
Vessel of honour, *	Queen of Peace, *
Singular vessel of devotion, *	Queen of (<i>your nation, N.; private usage</i>), *

Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, *spare us, O Lord*.
Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, *graciously hear us, O Lord*.
Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, *have mercy on us*.

℣. Pray for us, O Holy Mother of God,
℞. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

GRANT that we Thy servants, O Lord, may enjoy unfailing health of mind and body, and may the prayers of the ever Blessed Virgin Mary in her glory, free us from our sorrows in this world and give us eternal happiness in the next. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

(7 years * trad.)

See seasonal variations, below ..

(Temporis)

TEMPORE ADVENTUS :

℣. Angelus Dómini nuntiavit Mariæ :
℞. Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto.

Orémus.

DEUS, qui de beatæ Mariæ Virginis útero Verbum tuum, ángelo nuntiánte, carnem suscépere voluisti : præsta supplicibus tuis ; ut, qui vere eam Genetricem Dei crédimus, eius apud te intercessiónibus adiuvémur. Per eúndem Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

TEMPORE NATIVITATIS :

℣. Post partum, Virgo, inviolata permansisti,
℞. Dei Génatrix, intercede pro nobis.

Orémus.

DEUS, qui salutis æternæ, beatæ Mariæ virginitate fecunda, humano generi præmia præstitisti : tribue, quæsumus ; ut ipsam pro nobis intercedere sentiamus, per quam meruimus Filium tuum auctorem vitæ suscipere. Qui tecum vivit et regnat in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

TEMPORE PASCHALI :

℣. Gaude et lætare, Virgo María, allelúia.
℞. Quia surrexit Dóminus vere, allelúia.

Orémus.

DEUS, qui per resurrectionem Filii tui, Domini nostri Iesu Christi, mundum lætificare dignatus es : præsta, quæsumus : ut, per eius Genetricem Virginem Mariam, perpetuæ capiamus gaudia vitæ. Per eúndem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

• • • • •

~ Seasonal ~

ADVENT:

℣. The Angel of the Lord declared unto Mary;
℞. And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Thou hast willed that at the message of an angel Thy Word should take flesh in the womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary; grant to Thy suppliant people, that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, may be helped by her intercession with Thee. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

CHRISTMASTIDE:

℣. After giving birth, O Virgin, thou remaindest a virgin.
℞. Mother of God, intercede for us.

Let us pray.

O GOD, by the fruitful virginity of Blessed Mary, Thou hast bestowed upon the human race the rewards of eternal salvation; grant, we beseech Thee, that we may feel the power of her intercession, through whom we have been made worthy to receive the Author of life, Thy Son. Who with Thee liveth and reigneth forever. Amen.

PASCHALTIDE:

℣. Rejoice and be glad, O Virgin Mary, alleluia.
℞. For the Lord is truly risen, alleluia.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Who by the Resurrection of Thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, granted joy to the whole world: grant we beg Thee, that through the intercession of the Virgin Mary, His Mother, we may lay hold of the joys of eternal life. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

• • • • •

Litaníæ Sancti Ioseph

KYRIE, eléison.

Christe, eléison.

Kyrie, eléison.

Christe, audi nos.

Christe, exáudi nos.

Pater de coelis, Deus, ~ *miserére nobis.*

Fili, Redemptor mundi, Deus, ~

Spíritus Sancte, Deus, ~

Sancta Trínitas, unus Deus, ~

Sancta María, * *ora pro nobis.*

Sancte Ioseph, * *ora pro nobis.* ↓

Proles David ínclita, *

Lumen Patriarchárum, *

Dei Genetricis Sponse, *

Custos pudíce Vírginis, *

Filii Dei nutricie, *

Christi defénsor sédula, *

Almæ Familiæ præses, *

Ioseph iustissime, *

Ioseph castissime, *

Ioseph prudentissime, *

Ioseph fortissime, *

Ioseph obœdientissime, *

Ioseph fidelissime, *

Spéculum patiéntiæ, *

Amátor paupertátis, *

Exémplar opíficum, *

Domésticæ vitæ decus, *

Custos virginum, *

Familiárum cólumen, *

Solatum miserórum, *

Spes ægrotántium, *

Patrone moriéntium, *

Terror dæmonum, *

Protéctor sanctæ Ecclésiæ, *

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *parce nobis, Dómine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *exáudi nos, Dómine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *miserére nobis.*

℣. Constituit eum dóminum domus suæ.

℞. Et príncipem omnis possessiónis suæ.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui in ineffábili providéntia beátum Ioseph sanctíssimæ Genetricis tuæ Sponsum eligere dignátus es, præsta, quæsumus, ut quem protectórem venerámur in terris, intercessórem habére mereámur in coelis : Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

Suggestio :

FAC nos innócuam, Ioseph, decúrrire vitam,
sítque tuo semper tuta patrocínio.

(ex M.R.)

Ite ad Ioseph!

• • • • •

Litany of St. Joseph

KYRIE, eléison.

Christe, eléison.

Kyrie, eléison.

Christ, hear us.

Christ, graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, ~ *have mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the world, ~

God the Holy Ghost, ~

Holy Trinity, One God, ~

Holy Mary, *pray for us.*

Saint Joseph, * *pray for us.* ↓

Renownwd offspring of David, *

Light of Patriarchs, *

Spouse of the Mother of God, *

Chaste guardian of the Virgin, *

Foster-father of the Son of God, *

Sedulous defender of Christ, *

Head of the Holy Family, *

Joseph most just, *

Joseph most chaste, *

Joseph most prudent, *

Joseph most valiant, *

Joseph most obedient, *

Joseph most faithful, *

Mirror of patience, *

Model of poverty, *

Model of artisans, *

Glory of family life, *

Guardian of virgins, *

Pillar of families, *

Solace of the wretched, *

Hope of the sick, *

Patron of the dying, *

Terror of demons, *

Protector of Holy Church, *

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *graciously hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *have mercy on us.*

℣. He made him the lord of His household.

℞. And prince over all His possessions.

Let us pray.

GOD, Who, in Thine unspeakable Providence didst vouchsafe to choose blessed Joseph to be the spouse of Thy most holy Mother: grant, we beseech Thee, that we may deserve to have him as our intercessor in heaven, whom we venerate on earth as our protector; Who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

(5 years * trad.)

Suggested:

HELP us, Saint Joseph, in our earthly strife,
ever to lead a pure and blameless life.

(300 days * trad.)

Go to Joseph!

• • • • •

Litaniæ Sanctorum

I. SUPPLICATIO AD DEUM

KYRIE, eleison, *Kyrie, eleison.*
Christe, eleison, *Christe, eleison.*
Kyrie, eleison, *Kyrie, eleison.*

Christe, audi nos, *Christe, audi nos.*
Christe, exaudi nos, *Christe, exaudi nos.*

Pater de cœlis Deus, *miserere nobis.*
Fili Redemptor mundi Deus, *miserere nobis.*
Spiritus Sancte Deus, *miserere nobis.*
Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, *miserere nobis.*

II. INVOCATIO SANCTORUM

Sancta Maria, * *ora pro nobis.* ↓
Sancta Dei Genetrix, *
Sancta Virgo virginum, *

Sancte Michaël, *
Sancte Gabriel, *
Sancte Raphaël, *
Omnes sancti Angeli et Archangeli, ** *orate pro nobis.*
Omnes sancti beatorum Spirituum ordines, **

— PATRIARCHÆ ET PROPHETÆ

[Sancte Abraham, *]
[Sancte Moyses, *]
[Sancte Elia, *]
Sancte Ioannes Baptista, *
Sancte Ioseph, *
Omnes sancti Patriarchæ et Prophetæ, **

— APOSTOLI ET DISCIPULI

Sancte Petre, *
Sancte Paule,
Sancte Andrea, *
Sancte Iacobe (*maior*), *
Sancte Ioannes, *
Sancte Thoma, *
Sancte Iacobe (*minor*), *
Sancte Philippe, *
Sancte Bartolomæe, *
Sancte Matthæe, *
Sancte Simon, *
Sancte Thaddæe, *
Sancte Matthia, *
Sancte Barnaba, *
Sancte Luca, *
Sancte Marce, *
Omnes sancti Apostoli et Evangelistæ, **
Omnes sancti discipuli Domini, **

— MARTYRES

Omnes sancti Innocentes, **
Sancte Stephane, *
[Sancte Ignati (*Antiochene*), *]
[Sancte Polycarpe, *]
[Sancte Iustine, *]
Sancte Laurenti, *
Sancte Vincenti, *
Sancti Fabiane et Sebastiane, **
Sancti Ioannes et Paule, **
Sancti Cosma et Damiane, **
Sancti Gervasi et Protasi, **
[Sancte Cypriane, *]
[Sancte Bonifati, *]
[Sancte Stanislæ, *]
[Sancte Thoma (*Becket*), *]
[Ss. Ioannes (*Fisher*) et Thoma (*More*), **]
[Sancte Paule (*Miki*), *]
[Ss. Ioannes (*de Brebeuf*) et Isaac (*Jogues*), **]
[Sancte Petre (*Chanel*), *]
[Sancte Carole (*Lwanga*), *]
[Sanctæ Perpetua et Felicitas, **]
[Sancta Maria (*Goretti*), *]
Omnes sancti Martyres, **

— EPISCOPI ET DOCTORES

Sancte Sylvester, *
[Sancte Leo, *]
Sancte Gregori, *
Sancte Ambrosi, *
Sancte Augustine, *
Sancte Hieronymi, *
[Sancte Athanasi, *]
[Sancti Basili et Gregori (*Nazianzene*), **]
[Sancte Ioannes Chrysostome, *]
Sancte Martine, *
Sancte Nicolæ, *
[Sancte Patrici, *]

Litany of the Saints

I. SUPPLICATION TO GOD

KYRIE, eleison, *Kyrie, eleison.*
Christe, eleison, *Christe, eleison.*
Kyrie, eleison, *Kyrie, eleison.*

Christ, hear us, *Christ, hear us.*
Christ, graciously hear us, *Christ, graciously hear us.*

God, the Father of heaven, *have mercy on us.*
God, the Son, the Redeemer of the world, *have mercy on us.*
God, the Holy Ghost, *have mercy on us.*
Holy Trinity, one God, *have mercy on us.*

II. TO THE SAINTS

Holy Mary, * *pray for us.* ↓
Holy Mother of God, *
Holy Virgin of virgins, *

Saint Michael, *
Saint Gabriel, *
Saint Raphael, *
All ye holy Angels and Archangels, *
All ye holy orders of blessed Spirits, *

— PATRIARCHS AND PROPHETS

[Holy Abraham, *]
[Holy Moses, *]
[Holy Elijah, *]
Saint John the Baptist, *
Saint Joseph, *
All you holy Patriarchs and Prophets, *

— APOSTLES AND DISCIPLES

Saint Peter, *
Saint Paul, *
Saint Andrew, *
Saint James, (*the greater*) *
Saint John, *
Saint Thomas, *
Saint James, (*the lesser*) *
Saint Phillip, *
Saint Bartholomew, *
Saint Matthew, *
Saint Simon, *
Saint Thaddeus, *
Saint Matthias *
Saint Barnabas, *
Saint Luke, *
Saint Mark, *
All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists, *
All ye holy Disciples of the Lord, *

— MARTYRS

All ye holy Innocents, *
Saint Stephen, *
[Saint Ignatius (*of Antioch*), *]
[Saint Polycarp, *]
[Saint Justin, *]
Saint Lawrence, *
Saint Vincent, *
Saints Fabian and Sebastian, *
Saints John and Paul, *
Saints Cosmas and Damian, *
Saints Gervase and Protase, *
[Saint Cyprian, *]
[Saint Boniface, *]
[Saint Stanislaus, *]
[Saint Thomas (*Becket*), *]
[Ss. John (*Fisher*) and Thomas (*More*), *]
[Saint Paul (*Miki*), *]
[Ss. John (*Brebeuf*) and Isaac (*Jogues*), *]
[Saint Peter (*Chanel*), *]
[Saint Charles (*Lwanga*), *]
[Saints Perpetua and Felicity, *]
[Saint Maria (*Goretti*), *]
All ye holy Martyrs, *

— BISHOPS AND DOCTORS

Saint Sylvester, *
[Saint Leo (*the great*), *]
Saint Gregory, *
Saint Ambrose, *
Saint Augustine, *
Saint Jerome, *
[Saint Athanasius, *]
[Ss. Basil and Gregory (*of Nazianus*), *]
[Saint John Chrysostom, *]
Saint Martin, *
Saint Nicholas, *
[Saint Patrick, *]

[Sancti Cyrille et Methodi, **]
[Sancte Carole (*Borromeo*), *]
[Sancte Francisce (*de Sales*), *]
[Sancte Pie (*Decime*), *]
Omnes sancti Pontifices et Confessores, **
Omnes sancti Doctores, **

— PRESBYTERI ET RELIGIOSI

Sancte Antoni, *
Sancte Benedicte, *
Sancte Bernarde, *
Sancte Dominice, *
Sancte Francisce, *
[Sancte Thoma (*de Aquino*), *]
[Sancte Ignati (*de Loyola*), *]
[Sancte Francisce (*Xavier*), *]
[Sancte Vincenti (*de Paul*), *]
[Sancte Ioannes Maria (*Vianney*), *]
[Sancte Ioannes (*Bosco*), *]
Omnes sancti Sacerdotes et Levitæ, **
Omnes sancti Monachi et Eremitæ, **

— SANCTÆ DEI

Sancta Anna, *
Sancta Maria Magdalena, *
Sancta Agatha, *
Sancta Lucia, *
Sancta Agnes, *
Sancta Cæcilia, *
Sancta Catharina, *
Sancta Anastasia, *
[Sancta Catharina (*Senensis*), *]
[Sancta Teresia (*de Avila*), *]
[Sancta Rosa (*de Lima*), *]
Omnes sanctæ Virgines et Viduæ, **

— LAICI

[Sancte Lodovice, *]
[Sancta Monica, *]
[Sancta Elisabeth (*Hungariæ*), *]
Omnes Sancti et Sanctæ Dei, ..
.. *intercedite pro nobis.*

III. INVOCATIO AD CHRISTUM

Propitius esto, *parce nobis, Domine.*
Propitius esto, *exaudi nos, Domine.*

Ab omni malo, ~ *libera nos, Domine.*
Ab omni peccato, ~
Ab ira tua, ~
A subitanea et improvisa morte, ~
Ab insidiis diaboli, ~
Ab ira et odio et omni mala voluntate, ~

A spiritu fornicationis, ~
A fulgure et tempestate, ~
A flagello terræmotus, ~
A peste, fame et bello, ~
A morte perpetua, ~
Per mysterium sanctæ Incarnationis tuæ, ~
Per adventum tuum, ~
Per nativitatem tuam, ~
Per baptismum et sanctum ieiunium tuum, ~
Per crucem et passionem tuam, ~
Per mortem et sepulturam tuam, ~
Per sanctam resurrectionem tuam, ~
Per admirabilem ascensionem tuam, ~
Per adventum Spiritus Sancti Paracliti, ~
In die iudicii, ~

IV. SUPPLICATIO PRO VARIIS NECESSITATIBUS

Peccatores, ^ *te rogamus, audi nos.*
Ut nobis parcas, ^
Ut nobis indulgeas, ^
Ut ad veram pœnitentiam nos perducere
digneris, ^
Ut Ecclesiam tuam sanctam regere et
conservare digneris, ^
Ut domum Apostolicum et omnes eccles-
iasticos ordines in sancta religione
conservare digneris, ^
Ut inimicos sanctæ Ecclesiæ humiliare
digneris, ^
Ut regibus et principibus christianis pacem
et veram concordiam donare digneris, ^
Ut cuncto populo christiano pacem et
unitatem largiri digneris, ^
Ut omnes errantes ad unitatem Ecclesiæ
revocare, et infideles universos ad
Evangelii lumen perducere digneris, ^

Ut nosmetipsos in tuo sancto servitio
confortare et conservare digneris, ^
Ut mentes nostras ad cœlestia desideria
erigas, ^
Ut omnibus benefactoribus nostris
sempiterna bona retribuas, ^
Ut animas nostras, fratrum, propinquo-
rum et benefactorum nostrorum ab
æterna damnatione eripias, ^
Ut fructus terræ dare et conservare
digneris, ^
Ut omnibus fidelibus defunctis requiem
æternam donare digneris, ^
Ut nos exaudire digneris, ^

[Saints Cyril and Methodius, *]
[Saint Charles (*Borromeo*), *]
[Saint Francis (*de Sales*), *]
[Saint Pius (*the Tenth*), *]
All ye holy Popes and Cofessors *
All ye Holy Doctors, *

— PRIESTS AND RELIGIOUS

Saint Anthony, *
Saint Benedict, *
Saint Bernard, *
Saint Dominic, *
Saint Francis, *
[Saint Thomas (*Aquinas*), *]
[Saint Ignatius (*Loyola*), *]
[Saint Francis (*Xavier*), *]
[Saint Vincent (*de Paul*), *]
[Saint John Mary (*Vianney*), *]
[Saint John (*Bosco*), *]
All ye holy Priests and Levites, *
All ye holy Monks and Hermits, *

— HOLY WOMEN OF GOD

Saint Ann, *
Saint Mary Magdalen, *
Saint Agatha, *
Saint Lucy, *
Saint Agnes, *
Saint Cecilia, *
Saint Catherine, *
Saint Anastasia, *
[Saint Catherine (*of Siena*), *]
[Saint Theresa (*of Avila*), *]
[Saint Rose (*of Lima*), *]
All ye holy Virgins and Widows, *

— LAITY

[Saint Louis, *]
[Saint Monica, *]
[Saint Elizabeth (*of Hungary*), *]
All ye holy men and women,
.. *Saints of God, intercede for us.*

III. INVOCATION TO CHRIST

Be merciful, *spare us, O Lord.*
Be merciful, *graciously hear us, O Lord.*

From all evil, ~ *deliver us, O Lord.*
From all sin, ~
From Thy wrath, ~
From sudden and unprovided death, ~
From the snares of the devil, ~
From anger, hatred, and all ill-will, ~

From the spirit of fornication, ~
From lightning and tempest, ~
From the scourge of earthquake, ~
From plague, famine and war, ~
From everlasting death, ~
Through the mystery of Thy holy Incarnation, ~
Through Thy coming, ~
Through Thy nativity, ~
Through Thy Baptism and holy fasting, ~
Through Thy Cross and Passion, ~
Through Thy Death and Burial, ~
Through Thy Holy Resurrection, ~
Through Thy wondrous Ascension, ~
Through the coming of the Holy Ghost,
the Paraclete, ~
In the day of judgment, ~

IV. SUPPLICATION FOR VARIOUS NEEDS

We sinners, ^ *we beseech Thee, hear us.*
That Thou wouldst spare us, ^
That Thou wouldst pardon us, ^
That Thou wouldst bring us to true
repentance, ^
That Thou wouldst govern and preserve
Thy Holy Church, ^
That Thou wouldst preserve the Bishop
of the Apostolic See, and all orders of
the Church in holy religion, ^
That Thou wouldst humble the enemies
of Holy Church, ^
That Thou wouldst grant peace & true con-
cord to Christian kings and princes, ^
That Thou wouldst grant peace and unity
to all Christian people, ^
That Thou wouldst call back to the unity
of the Church all who have strayed
from her fold, and to guide all unbel-
ievers into the light of the Gospel, ^
That Thou wouldst confirm and preserve
us in Thy holy service, ^
That Thou wouldst lift up our minds to
heavenly desires, ^
That Thou wouldst render eternal bless-
ing to all our benefactors, ^
That Thou wouldst deliver our souls and
the souls of our brethren, relations and
benefactors from eternal damnation, ^
That Thou wouldst grant and preserve
the fruits of the earth, ^
That Thou wouldst grant eternal rest to
all the faithful departed, ^
That Thou wouldst graciously hear us, ^

V. CONCLUSIO

Fili Dei, *te rogamus, audi nos.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *parce nobis, Domine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *exaudi nos, Domine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *miserere nobis.*

Christe, *audi nos.*

Christe, *exaudi nos.*

Kyrie, eleison, *Kyrie, eleison.*

Christe, eleison, *Christe, eleison.*

Kyrie, eleison, *Kyrie, eleison.*

Pater noster (*in silentio ad*) ...

Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

Sed libera nos a malo.

PSALMUS LXIX

℣. Deus, in adiutorium meum intende :

℞. Domine ad adiuvandum me festina.

℣. Confundantur, et revereantur,

℞. qui quærunt animam meam.

℣. Avertantur retrorsum, et erubescant,

℞. qui volunt mihi mala.

℣. Avertantur statim erubescences,

℞. qui dicunt mihi : Euge, euge.

℣. Exultent et lætentur in te,

℞. omnes qui quærunt te :

℣. Et dicant semper : Magnificetur Dominus :

℞. qui diligunt salutare tuum.

℣. Ego vero egenus et pauper sum :

℞. Deus adjuva me.

℣. Adjutor meus et liberator meus es tu :

℞. Domine, ne moreris.

Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

℣. Salvos fac servos tuos.

℞. Deus meus, sperantes in te.

℣. Esto nobis, Domine, turris fortitudinis.

℞. A facie inimici.

℣. Nihil proficiat inimicus in nobis.

℞. Et filius iniquitatis non apponat nocere nobis.

℣. Domine, non secundum peccata nostra facias nobis.

℞. Neque secundum iniquitates nostras retribuas nobis.

℣. Oremus pro Pontifice nostro N.

℞. Dominus conservet eum, et vivificet eum, et beatum faciat eum in terra, et non tradat eum in animam inimicorum eius.

℣. Oremus pro benefactoribus nostris.

℞. Retribuere dignare, Domine, omnibus nobis bona facientibus propter Nomen tuum, vitam æternam.

℣. Oremus pro fidelibus defunctis.

℞. Requiem æternam dona eis, Domine,
et lux perpetua luceat eis.

℣. Requiescant in pace.

℞. Amen.

℣. Pro fratribus nostris absentibus.

℞. Salvos fac servos tuos, Deus meus,
sperantes in te.

℣. Mitte eis, Domine, auxilium de
sancto.

℞. Et de Sion tuere eos.

℣. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

℞. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

℣. Dominus vobiscum.

℞. Et cum spiritu tuo.

V. CONCLUSION

Son of God, *we beseech Thee, hear us.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, *spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, *graciously hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, *have mercy on us.*

Christ, *hear us.*

Christ, *graciously hear us.*

Kyrie, eleison, *Kyrie, eleison.*

Christe, eleison, *Christe, eleison.*

Kyrie, eleison, *Kyrie, eleison.*

Our Father (*in silence until*) ...

And lead us not into temptation,

but deliver us from evil.

PSALM 69

℣. O God, come to my assistance;

℞. O Lord, make haste to help me.

℣. Let them be confounded and ashamed;

℞. those who seek my life.

℣. Let them be rebuffed and disgraced,

℞. those who wish me evil.

℣. Let them be turned away blushing for shame,

℞. those who say unto me: Aha! Aha!

℣. But let all those who seek Thee:

℞. rejoice and be glad in Thee.

℣. And may they always say: "Great is the Lord",

℞. all those who delight in Thy salvation.

℣. But I am afflicted and poor,

℞. O God, help me.

℣. Thou art my helper and deliverer,

℞. O Lord, do not delay.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

℣. Save Thy servants.

℞. My God, who hope in Thee.

℣. Be unto us, O Lord, a tower of strength.

℞. In the face of the enemy.

℣. Let not the enemy prevail against us.

℞. Nor the son of iniquity have power to harm us.

℣. O Lord, deal not with us according to our sins.

℞. Nor render unto us according to our sins.

℣. Let us pray for our Sovereign Pontiff N.

℞. The Lord preserve him and give him life, and
make him blessed upon the earth, and deliver
him not up to the will of his enemies.

℣. Let us pray for our benefactors.

℞. Deign to grant, O Lord, for the sake of Thy Name,
Eternal life to all those who do good to us.

℣. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

℞. Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord:
and let perpetual light shine upon them.

℣. May they rest in peace.

℞. Amen.

℣. For our absent brethren.

℞. Save Thy servants who hope in Thee,
O my God.

℣. Send them help, O Lord, from Thy
holy place.

℞. And from Sion protect them.

℣. O Lord, hear my prayer.

℞. And let my cry come unto Thee.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.

COLLECTA

Oremus.

DEUS, cui proprium est misereri semper et parcere : suscipe deprecationem nostram ; ut nos, et omnes famulos tuos, quos delictorum catena constringit, miseratio tuæ pietatis clementer absolvat.

EXAUDI, quæsumus, Domine, supplicum preces, et confitentium tibi parce peccatis : ut pariter nobis indulgentiam tribuas benignus et pacem.

INEFFABILEM nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam clementer ostende : ut simul nos et a peccatis omnibus exuas, et a pœnis quas pro his meremur, eripias.

DEUS, qui culpa offenderis, pœnitentia placaris : preces populi tui supplicantis propitius respice ; et flagella tuæ iracundiæ, quæ pro peccatis nostris meremur, averte.

OMNIPOTENS sempiternus Deus, miserere famulo tuo Pontifici nostro N., et dirige eum secundum tuam clementiam in viam salutis æternæ : ut, te donante, tibi placita cupiat, et tota virtute perficiat.

DEUS, a quo sancta desideria, recta consilia, et iusta sunt opera : da servis tuis illam, quam mundus dare non potest, pacem ; ut et corda nostra mandatis tuis dedita, et hostium sublata formidine, tempora sint tua protectione tranquilla.

URE igne Sancti Spiritus renes nostros et cor nostrum, Domine : ut tibi casto corpore serviamus, et mundo corde placeamus.

FIDELIUM, Deus omnium Conditor et Redemptor, animabus famulorum famularumque tuarum remissionem cunctorum tribue peccatorum : ut indulgentiam, quam semper optaverunt, piis supplicationibus consequantur.

ACTIONES nostras, quæsumus, Domine, aspirando præveni et adjuvando proseguere : ut cuncta oratio et operatio a te semper incipiat et per te coepta finiatur.

OMNIPOTENS sempiternus Deus, qui vivorum dominaris simul et mortuorum, omniumque misereris, quos tuos fide et opere futuros esse prænoscis : te supplices exoramus ; ut pro quibus effundere preces decrevimus, quosque vel præsens sæculum adhuc in carne retinet vel futurum jam exutos corpore suscepit, intercedentibus omnibus Sanctis tuis, pietatis tuæ clementia, omnium delictorum suorum veniam consequantur. Per Dominum nostrum Iesum Christum.

℣. Dominus vobiscum.

℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.

℣. Exaudiat nos omnipotens et misericors Dominus.

℟. Amen.

℣. Et fidelium animæ per misericordiam Dei requiescant in pace.

℟. Amen.

COLLECTS

Let us pray.

O GOD, Whose property is always to have mercy and to spare: graciously receive our supplication; that we, and all Thy servants whom the chain of sin doth bind, may, by the compassion of Thy loving kindness, be mercifully absolved.

GRACIOUSLY hear, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the prayers of Thy humble servants, and forgive the sins of those who confess to Thee; that, in Thy bounty, Thou mayest grant us both pardon and peace.

SHOW forth upon us, O Lord, in Thy mercy, Thine unspeakable pity; that Thou mayest both loose us from all our sins, and deliver us from the punishments which we deserve for the same.

O GOD, Who by sin art offended, and by penance appeased: look graciously down upon the prayers of Thy people making supplication to Thee, and turn away the scourges of Thy wrath, which for our sins we deserve.

ALMIGHTY, everlasting God, have mercy upon Thy servant, N., our Sovereign Pontiff, and direct him, according to Thy mercy, in the way of everlasting salvation; that by Thy gift he may desire such as please Thee, and may fulfil them with all his strength.

O GOD, from Whom are holy desires, right counsels, and just works: give unto Thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts being given to the keeping of Thy commandments, and the fear of enemies being removed, our days, by Thy protection, may be peaceful.

INFLAME, O Lord, our reins and our hearts with the fire of the Holy Ghost; that we may serve Thee with a chaste body, and please Thee with a pure mind.

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, grant unto the souls of Thy departed servants and handmaidens remission of all their sins; that through our pious supplications they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired.

DIRECT, we beseech Thee, O Lord, our actions by Thy inspiration, and further them with Thy continual help; that every prayer and work of ours may always begin from Thee and through Thee be brought to an end.

ALMIGHTY, everlasting God, Who hast dominion over the living and the dead, and showest mercy unto all whom Thou foreknowest will be Thine by faith and works: we humbly beseech Thee that they for whom we have resolved to pour forth our prayers, whether this present world still detain them in the flesh, or the world to come hath already received them stripped of their bodies, may, by the grace of Thy fatherly love, and through the intercession of all the saints, obtain the remission of all their sins. Through our Lord Jesus Christ.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℟. And with Thy spirit.

℣. May the almighty and most merciful Lord graciously hear us.

℟. Amen.

℣. And may the souls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

℟. Amen.

(5 years* trad.)

COMMENTARY

The Litany of the Saints is the ancient prayer in which the Church Militant invokes the Church Triumphant for help. It is one of the six (6) litanies authorised for public use in the liturgy (see below) and was the first of the Church's litanies (and model for all others), dating back to 590 A.D. when Pope St. Gregory prescribed its usage for a public procession of thanksgiving. Beginning as a simple prayer, often recited during times of distress or peril, it has developed over time and the version given here is a long-standing traditional form taken from the Roman Ritual, Latin-English edition in 1952.

Its purpose is to petition divine assistance via the direct intercession of God's holy ones and, traditionally, the litany is recited during a penitential procession on the Greater Rogation Day (April 25), on the Lesser Rogation Days (the Monday, Tuesday & Wednesday before Ascension Thursday), at the Easter Vigil and Priestly Ordinations.

Like the holy Sacrifice of the Mass, this sublime litany has been truncated, edited & had its translations modernised as a function of the 'reforms' of the 1960s. For example, the petition against the enemies of Holy Church was specifically mentioned by 'Paul VI' as being "contrary to Modern Christian ideas." Thus, it was removed; as were petitions to be delivered from the wrath of God, to convert the nations & schismatics, for protection from the snares of the devil, anger, hatred, and all ill-will, from the spirit of fornication and so forth.

In 1863 the Blessed Virgin Mary appeared to Ven. Fr. Louis-Édouard Cestac giving him the powerful prayer of protection 'August Queen of Heaven' (appended above in 'Prayers for Protection') and Fr. Cestac, in addressing the Virgin, enquired, innocently: "My Mother, thou who art so good, couldst thou not send [those things specifically requested therein] without being asked?", to which the Queen of Heaven admonished:

"No. Prayer is a condition established by God Himself for obtaining graces."

'PUBLIC' VS. 'PRIVATE' USAGE

Quite simply, the term 'public', in this sense (and as also applies to any indulgenced acts stipulating some manner of 'public' act or worship) means any public devotion or recitation within a church or oratory; and by extension, inclusion in or use in conjunction with, the sacred liturgy and/or by the Church's ministers.

Numerous other litanies are approved for 'private' recitation by individuals or groups, though not for any public devotion. So, for example, the 'Litany of Loreto' could be said publicly, in a church, on a Marian feast day (or any day), though the 'Litany of St. Michael the Archangel' could not be publicly recited in a church on Michaelmas (nor any day).

The six (6) litanies authorised for public usage are deigned by the highest Church authority to be wholly free from error in content and thus their recitation of manifest benefit. It is worth noting that the 'Litany of the Most Precious Blood' was formally promulgated in 1960 by Angelo Roncalli, better known as 'John XXIII', and, as such, the Traditional Catholic who has attained to the Sedevacantist position – i.e. that the Chair of Peter has been vacant since the passing of Pius XII – and who therefore does not acknowledge any promulgation coming from Rome post-1958, would not regard this litany as valid for 'public' usage. (The astute reader may have espied that no traditional indulgence ..

.....

COMMENTARY

Considering such, and musing the evils that have befallen Holy Mother Church since the 'Spring-time' of the 1960s – "**By their fruits you shall know them**" (St. Matt 7:16) – it is incontestible and .. supremely lamentable that the aforementioned invocations, once considered so vital, were removed from this august litany; lamentable for the Church, for Her ministers, for Her faithful, and indeed for the world: for 'as goes the Church, so goes the world'.

Montini's own remarks give fascinating and contemporaneous insight into the deterioration of the visible Church in the wake of the sweeping changes of his alleged pontificate (emphases added):

The Church, today, is going through a moment of disquiet... **one would say even self-destruction**. It is like an acute and complex inner upheaval, **which no one would have expected after the Council**. One thought of a flourishing, a serene expansion of the concepts matured in the great conciliar assembly... for the most part one comes to notice the painful aspect. ('Paul VI', 1968)

And four years later:

Through some cracks the smoke of Satan has entered the temple of God: there is doubt, uncertainty, problematic, anxiety, confrontation. One does not trust the Church anymore; one trusts the first prophet that comes to talk to us from some newspapers or some social movement, and then rush after him and ask him if he held the formula of real life... **Doubt has entered our conscience, and it has entered through windows that were supposed to be opened to the light instead ...**

One thought that after the Council there would come a shiny day for the history of the Church. A cloudy day came instead, a day of tempest, gloom, quest, and uncertainty. ('Paul VI', 1972)

'PUBLIC' VS. 'PRIVATE' USAGE

.. is granted this litany: the last published edition of the Church's handbook of indulgenced acts, *The Raccolta*, was in 1957.)

Though formalised under Roncalli's Vatican, litanies to the Precious Blood (or variations of the same) are much older, dating back to prayerbooks of the 19th & 20th centuries, with full Nihil Obstat & Imprimatur approvals. One such, the 'Litany of the Precious Blood of the Sacred Heart of Jesus', is included in the following appendix, however the [Latin text is generated by a translation tool Δ](#) and so the reader may choose to recite the English only.

On the contentious topic of Sedevacantism, be it known that such appellation aptly describes Your correspondent, who regards it, rightly he would contest, as the only plausible explanation for the shenanigans of the wretched six decades past; well,... the only possible explanation once one shrugs off any myopic-inducing mix of misconstrued loyalty, abject ignorance and or disingenuous semantics & theological gymnastics; to wit: a suspension not only of Sensus fidei but of the intellect as well. The Seat is vacant and the Katechon is gone. This assessment, pithy if not outrightly bellicose, is not directed at the non-Sede reader; rather at those who really ought know better and whose propagation of the mythical 'Hermeneutic of Nonsense' obscures the elephant in the room, or in this case, the Chair.

This is not a position of schism – the polar opposite – and will be given some consideration in PART III.

.....

APPENDIX II

LITANIES AUTHORISED FOR PRIVATE USE ONLY

(‘Public’ vs. ‘private’ usage, see p.48)

Litaniæ ad SS. Trinitatem

(Privatum solum)

KYRIE eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Pater, ex quo omnia, * *miserere nobis.*

Fili, per quem omnia, *

Spiritus Sancte, in quo omnia, *

Sancta et individua Trinitas unus Deus, *

Vera et una Trinitas, *

Una et Summa Deitas, *

Sancta et indivisa Unitas, *

Unitas in substantia et Trinitas in personis, *

Una et par potentia, *

Una et coæterna Majestas, *

Una et æqualis gloria, *

Pater Creator, *

Fili Redemptor, *

Spiritus Sancte ex utroque procedens, *

Una sancta creatrix et gubernatrix omnium Trinitas, *

Immensa æterni Patris potentia, *

Inscrutabilis Filii Dei sapientia, *

Efficacissima Spiritus Sancti bonitas, *

Sanctus, sanctus, sanctus Dominus Deus Sabaoth, *

Sanctus Deus, sanctus fortis, sanctus immortalis, *

In quo vivimus, movemur et sumus, *

Ex quo, in quo et per quem sunt omnia, *

Rex sæculorum immortalis et invisibilis, *

Deus Abraham, Deus Isaac, Deus Jacob, *

Qui eras, qui es et qui venturus es, *

Pater, Verbum et Spiritus Sanctus unus Deus, *

Propitius esto, *parce nobis, sanctissima Trinitas.*

Propitius esto, *exaudi nos, sanctissima Trinitas.*

Ab omni malo, ~ *libera nos, SS.Trinitas.*

Ab omni peccato, ~

A maledictione perpetua, ~

Per fortitudinem omnipotentiae tuæ, ~

Per majestatem gloriae tuæ, ~

Per multitudinem miserationum tuarum, ~

Per abundantiam bonitatis tuæ, ~

Per magnitudinem charitatis tuæ, ~

Per abyssum judiciorum tuorum, ~

Per altitudinem sapientiæ et scientiæ tuæ, ~

Per divitias beatitudinis tuæ, ~

In die iudicii, ~

Continues ..

APPENDIX II

LITANIES AUTHORISED FOR PRIVATE USE ONLY

(‘Public’ vs. ‘private’ usage, see p.48)

Litany of the Most Holy Trinity

(Private use only)

KYRIE eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Father from Whom are all things, * *have mercy on us.*

Son through Whom are all things, *

Holy Ghost in Whom are all things, *

Holy and undivided Trinity, one God, *

True and one Trinity, *

One and Supreme Deity, *

Holy and undivided Unity, *

Unity in Substance and Trinity in Persons, *

One and equal power, *

One and co-eternal Majesty, *

One and equal glory, *

Father, the Creator, *

Son, the Redeemer, *

Holy Ghost, Who proceedeth from Both, *

One Holy Trinity, Creator and ruler of all, *

The immense power of the eternal Father, *

The inscrutable wisdom of the Son of God, *

The most enrapturing goodness of the Holy Ghost, *

Holy, holy, holy Lord God of Hosts, *

Holy God, holy Strong, holy Immortal, *

In which we live, move and are, *

From Whom, in Whom, and through Whom are all things, *

Immortal and invisible King of the ages, *

God of Abraham, God of Isaac, God of Jacob, *

Who is, Who was and Who is to come, *

The Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost, one God, *

Be merciful, *spare us, most Holy Trinity.*

Be merciful, *graciously hear us, most Holy Trinity.*

From all evil, ~ *Deliver us, O Holy Trinity.*

From all sin, ~

From Thine everlasting malediction, ~

By the strength of Thy omnipotence, ~

By the majesty of Thy glory, ~

Through the multitude of Thy mercies, ~

Through the abundance of Thy goodness, ~

Through the greatness of Thy charity, ~

Through the abyss of Thy judgments, ~

Through the depths of Thy wisdom and knowledge, ~

Through the riches of Thine happiness, ~

On the day of judgment, ~

Continues ..

Peccatores, ^ *te rogamus, audi nos.*

Ut te Dominum Deum nostrum adoremus et tibi soli serviamus, ^

Ut sanctis tuis praeceptis et inspira tionibus perfecte obediamus, ^

Ut ex toto corde et tota anima et ex tota fortitudine te diligamus, ^

Ut proximum propter te sicut nos ipsos sincere diligamus, ^

Ut ad conspectum gloriae tuæ nos perducere digneris, ^

Deus Genitor, Deus Genite et Deus ex utroque procedens, ^

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *redde nobis Patrem propitium.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *propitius esto nobis peccatoribus.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *dona nobis Spiritum Sanctum.*

O beata Trinitas, *audi nos.*

O adoranda Unitas, *exaudi nos.*

Kyrie eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Pater noster ..

℣. Benedicamus Patrem et Filium cum sancto Spiritu.

℞. *Laudemus et superexaltemus eum in sæcula.*

℣. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

℞. *Et clamor meus ad te veniat.*

Oremus.

OMNIPOTENS sempiternæ Deus, qui dedisti famulis tuis in confessione veræ fidei æternæ Trinitatis gloriam agnoscere et in potentia Majestatis adorare unitatem : quæsumus, ut ejusdem fidei firmitate ab omnibus semper muniamur adversis. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

.....

Sinners, ^ *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That we may worship Thee, Lord our God, and serve Thee alone, ^

That we may obey Thy holy precepts and inspirations perfectly, ^

That we may love Thee with all our heart and with all our soul and with all our strength, ^

That for Thy sake we may sincerely love our neighbor as ourselves, ^

That Thou mayest deign to bring us to the sight of Thy glory, ^

God the Father, God the Son, and God Who proceedeth from Both, ^

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *give unto us the Father of mercy.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *be merciful to us sinners.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, *give us the Holy Ghost.*

O blessed Trinity, *hear us.*

O adorable Unity, *graciously hear us.*

Kyrie eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Our Father ..

℣. Let us bless the Father and the Son with the Holy Ghost.

℞. *Let us praise and exalt Him for ever.*

℣. O Lord, hear my prayer.

℞. *And my cry come unto Thee.*

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hast given unto us Thy servants grace, by the confession of the true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity and, in the power of the divine majesty, to worship the Unity: we beseech Thee that Thou wouldst keep us steadfast in this faith and evermore defended from all adversities. Through Christ our Lord. Amen. △

.....

Litaniæ ad Deum Patrem
(Privatum solum)

KYRIE, eléison.
Christe, eléison.
Kyrie, eléison.

Pater sancte, *audi nos.*
Pater iuste, *exaudi nos*

Pater de coelis, Deus, * *miserere nobis.*
Fili, Redemptor mundi, Deus, *
Spiritus Sancte, Deus, *
Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, *

Pater noster, qui es in coelis, * *have mercy on us.*
Pater Domini nostri Iesu Christi, *
Pater misericordiarum, et Deus totius consolationis, *
Pater peccavimus in cælum et coram te, *
Pater Deus benedictus in sæcula, *
Pater in spiritu et veritate adorande, *
Pater sine quo nemo venit ad Filium *
Pater gloriæ et Domine coeli et terræ, *
Qui misisti Filium in mundum, *
Ex quo omnis paternitas in coelo et in terra nominatur, *
Qui elegisti nos in Filio ante mundi constitutionem, *
Qui prædestinasti nos in adoptionem filiorum, *
Qui mysteria abscondis prudentibus et sapientibus et revelas ea parvulis, *
Qui benedixisti nos omni benedictione spirituali in cœlestibus, *
Qui dimittis nobis peccata nostra, *
Qui elegisti nos, ut essemus sancti et immaculati in conspectu tuo, *
Qui das spiritum bonum petentibus te, *
Pater luminum, a quo omne bonum descendit, *
Pater vivificans, et mortuos suscitans, *
Pater videns in abscondito, *
Agricola usque modo operans, *
Qui solem tuum oriri facis super bonos et malos, *
Qui pluis super iustos et iniustos, *
Qui numerasti omnes capillos capitis nostri, *
Qui proprio Filio non pepercisti, sed pro nobis omnibus tradidisti eum, *
Qui vocasti nos in societatem Filii tui, *
Qui gratificasti nos in dilecto Filio tuo, *
Qui transtulisti nos in regum Filii dilectionis tuæ, *
Qui dignos nos fecisti in partem fortis sanctorum, *
Qui ad nuptias Filii nos vocasti, *
Qui dilexisti nos, et dedisti consolationem æternam, *
Qui sic dilexisti mundum, ut Filium unigenitum dares, *
Qui magnifica voce de coelo delapsa clarificasti Filium tuum, *
Qui tibi in Filio tuo bene complacuisti, *
Cui complacuit dare nobis regnum, *
Cuius faciem semper vident Angeli in coelis, *
Qui ut servum redimeres, Filium tradidisti, *
Qui talem caritatem dedisti nobis, ut filii tui nominemur et simus, *
Qui voluisti nos conformes fieri in imaginis Filii tui, *

Litany to God the Father
(Private use only)

KYRIE, eléison.
Christe, eléison.
Kyrie, eléison.

Holy Father, *hear us.*
Just Father, *graciously hear us.*

God, the Father in heaven, * *have mercy on us.*
God the Son, redeemer of the world, *
God, the Holy Ghost, *
Holy Trinity, one God,

• Our Father, who art in heaven, * *miserere nobis.*
• Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, *
• Father of mercy, and God of all consolation, *
• Father, we have sinned in heaven and before Thee, *
• God the Father, blessed be forever, *
• Father, worshiped in spirit and truth, *
• Father without Whom no one can come to the Son, *
• Father of glory and Lord of heaven and earth, *
• Thou, Who sent Thy Son to the world, *
• Thou, from Whom all fatherhood is named in heaven and on earth, *
• Thou, Who chose us in the Son before the creation of the world, *
• Thou, Who predestined us as adopted sons, *
• Thou, Who hides mysteries from the prudent and wise, but reveals them to little children, *
• Thou, Who blessed us with every spiritual blessing in heaven, *
• Thou, Who dismisses our sins, *
• Thou, Who chose us, so that we may be holy and immaculate in Thy sight, *
• Thou, Who grants Thy good spirit to those asking Thee, *
• Father of light, from Whom all good cometh, *
• Life-giving Father, Who raiseth up the dead, *
• Father, Who seeth in secret, *
• Father Who worketh until now [St. John 5:17], *
• Thou, Who maketh the sun shine upon the good and the bad, *
• Thou, Who raineth upon the just and the unjust, *
• Thou, Who hath numbered the hairs of our heads, *
• Thou, Who didst not spare Thy Son, but handed Him over for us all, *
• Thou, Who hast called us to the fellowship of Thy Son, *
• Thou, Who hast graced us in Thy beloved Son, *
• Thou, Who hath transplanted us into the kingdom of Thy beloved Son, *
• Thou, Who made us worthy to share in the lots of the saints, *
• Thou, Who hast called us to the wedding feast of Thy Son, *
• Thou, Who hath chosen us and given us eternal consolation, *
• Thou, Who so loveth the world that Thou gavest Thy only-begotten Son, *
• Thou, Who with a loud voice coming down from heaven didst glorify Thy Son, *
• Thou, Who art well pleased in Thy Son, *
• Thou, to Whom it is pleasing to give us the kingdom, *
• Thou, Whose Face the angels in heaven always gaze upon, *
• Thou, Who handed over Thy Son to redeem Thy servants, *
• Thou, Who showed us such love that we may be and be called Thy sons, *
• Thou, Who desired us to be formed in the image of Thy Son, *

Continues ..

Continues ..

Qui es super omnes, et per omnia, et in omnibus nobis, *
 Qui parasti regnum electis tuis ante mundi constitutionem, *
 Pater orphanorum et iudex viduarum, *
 Qui sine acceptione personarum iudicas secundum opus uniuscuiusque, *
 In cuius domo mansiones multae sunt, *
 Pater benigne, patiens, et multae misericordiae, *

Propitius esto, *parce nobis, Domine.*
 Propitius esto, *exaudisti nos, Domine.*
 Propitius esto, *libera nos, Domine.*

Ab omni malo, ~ *libera nos, Domine.*
 Ab omni peccato, ~
 A potestate diaboli, ~
 Ab omnibus peccatorum occasionibus et tentationibus, ~
 Ab insidiis inimicorum omnium, ~
 Ab ira et odio et omni mala voluntate, ~
 Ab imminentibus peccatorum periculis, ~
 Ab omnibus adversitatibus et hostibus mentis et corporis, ~
 A damnatione perpetua, ~
 Per altissimam, qua intueris abyssos, scientiam tuam, ~
 Per immensam, qua omnia ex nihilo creasti potentiam tuam, ~
 Per suavem, qua cuncta gubernas, providentiam tuam, ~
 Per aeternam, qua mundum dilexisti caritatem tuam, ~
 Per infinitam, qua omnia imple, bonitatem tuam
 In die Iudicii, ~

Peccatores, ^ *te rogamus audi nos.*
 Ut nomen tuum semper et ubique sanctificetur, ^
 Ut regnum tuum nobis advenire concedas, ^
 Ut semper fiat voluntas tua sicut in caelo et in terra, ^
 Ut panem nostrum quotidianum nobis dare digneris, ^
 Ut nobis debita nostra clementer dimittere digneris, ^
 Ut nos sub umbra alarum tuarum protegere, et ex omni tentatione
 eripere digneris, ^
 Ut nos ab omni malo liberare digneris, ^
 Ut quod fideliter petimus, efficaciter consequamur, ^
 Pater in nomine Filii tui, ^

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *reconcilias Patri.*
 Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *da nobis accessum ad Patrem.*
 Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *post hoc exilium ostende nobis Patrem.*

Pater sancte, *audi nos.*
 Pater iuste, *exaudi nos.*

Kyrie eleison.
 Christe eleison.
 Kyrie eleison.

Pater noster .. (*secreto usque ad*)
Et ne nos inducas in tentationem, sed libera nos a malo.

Thou, Who art above all, through all, and in us all, *
 Thou, Who hast prepared a kingdom for Thy chosen ones before the world was made, *
 Father of orphans and justice of widows, *
 Thou, Who judgeth according to works and not according to persons, *
 Thou, Whose house has many rooms, *
 Father, kind, patient, and full of mercy, *

Be merciful, *spare us, O Lord.*
 Be merciful, *graciously hear us, O Lord.*
 Be merciful, *deliver us, O Lord.*

From all evil, ~ *deliver us, O Lord.*
 From all sin, ~
 From the power of the devil, ~
 From every temptation and occasion of sin, ~
 From the snares of the enemy, ~
 From anger, hatred, and every evil will, ~
 From the imminent danger of sin, ~
 From all adversity and every enemy of mind and body, ~
 From perpetual damnation, ~
 Through Thy profound knowledge by which Thou beholdest the depths, ~
 Through Thy immense power by which Thou didst create all from nothing, ~
 Through Thy gracious providence by which Thou governest all, ~
 Through Thy eternal love with which Thou loveth the world, ~
 Through Thy infinite goodness with which Thou fillest all things, ~
 On the Day of Judgment, ~

We sinners, ^ *we beseech Thee, hear us.*
 That Thy name may be hallowed always and everywhere, ^
 That Thou wouldst grant us Thy kingdom to come, ^
 That Thy will may be done on earth and in heaven, ^
 That Thou wouldst graciously grant us our daily bread, ^
 That Thou wouldst graciously forgive us our trespasses, ^
 That Thou wouldst protect us in the shadow of Thy wings and rescue us
 from every trial, ^
 That Thou wouldst graciously deliver us from every evil, ^
 That because we faithfully ask, we may effectually attain, ^
 Father, in the name of Thy Son, ^

Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, *reconcile us to the Father.*
 Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, *grant that we may come to the Father.*
 Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, *after this exile, show us the Father.*

Holy Father, *hear us.*
 Just Father, *graciously hear us.*

Kyrie eleison.
 Christe eleison.
 Kyrie eleison.

Our Father .. (*in secret until*)
And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil.

Continues ..

Continues ..

V. Protector noster aspice Deus.
 R. Et respice in faciem Christi tui.
 V. Memento nostri, Domine, in beneplacito tuo.
 R. Visita nos in salutari tuo.
 V. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam,
 R. Et salutare tuum da nobis.
 V. Domine Deus virtutum, converte nos.
 R. Ostende faciem tuam, et salvi erimus.
 V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam,
 R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui in omnibus Ecclesiæ tuæ filiis, Christi Filii tui voce manifestasti satorem te bonorum seminum, et electorum palmitum esse cultorem, tribue quæsumus fidelibus tuis, qui vinearum apud te nomine censentur et segetum, ut spinarum et tribulorum squalore resecat, digna efficiamur fruge fecundi.

DEUS incommutabilis virtus et lumen æternum, respice propitius ad totius Ecclesiæ tuæ corpus, et opus salutis humanæ, perpetuæ dispositionis effectu tranquillus operare, ut totius mundus experiatur, et videat deiecta erigi, inveterata renovari, et per ipsum redire omnia in integrum, a quo sumpsere principium.

DEUS celsitudo humilium, et fortitudo rectorum, qui per unigenitum Filium tuum ita erudire mundum dignatus es, ut omnis illius actio, fieret nostra instructio, excita in nobis spiritus tui fervorem, ut quod ille verbo et exemplo salubriter docuit, nos efficaciter imitari valeamus.

DEUS, qui fidelium mentes unius efficis voluntatis, da nobis id amare, quod præcipis, id desiderare, quod promittis, ut inter mundanas varietates ibi nostra fixa sint corda, ubi vera sunt gaudia.

DEUS, a quo bona cuncta procedunt, largire supplicibus tuis, ut cogitemus te inspirante, quæ recta sunt, et te gubernante eadem faciamus. Per Dominum nostrum Iesum Christum Filium tuum, qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti, Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

V. Domine exaudi orationem meam.
 R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.
 V. Benedicamus Domino.
 R. Deo gratias.
 V. Et fidelium animæ per misericordiam Dei
 requiescant in pace.
 R. Amen.

• • • • •

V. Behold, O God our protector.
 R. And look upon the Face of Thy Christ.
 V. Remember us, O Lord, in Thy good pleasure,
 R. Visit us with Thy salvation.
 V. Show us, O Lord, Thy mercy,
 R. And grant us Thy salvation.
 V. Lord God of Hosts, restore us.
 R. Show us Thy Face, and we shall be saved.
 V. O Lord, hear my prayer,
 R. And let my cry come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Who through the mouth of Christ, Thy Son, hast declared that Thou sowest the good seed and cultivate the choicest branches, which are found in all the children of Thy Church; grant to Thy faithful who are to Thee as a vineyard and a harvest-field, that having rooted out the filth of all thorns and briars, we may bring forth worthy fruit in abundance.

O GOD, who art power unchangeable and light eternal, look graciously upon the body of all Thy Church, and by Thy perpetual providence perform with tranquility the work of human salvation. So that the whole world may experience and see that which is fallen is raised up, that which was old is made new, and that all things are made whole again through Him from Whom they received their beginning.

O GOD, Thou art the exaltation of the lowly and fortitude of the righteous. Thou, Who through Thine only-begotten Son so deigned to instruct the world such that every action of His was for our instruction, stir up in us the fervor of Thy Spirit, that what He taught by word and example, we may be able to imitate.

O GOD, Thou who makest the faithful to be of one mind and will, grant that we may love what Thou dost command and desire what Thou dost promise; that amid the changing times of this world, our hearts may be set where there is true joy.

O GOD, from Whom all good things come, grant to us Thy supplicants that by Thy inspiration we may think of what is right and under Thy guidance we may do the same. Though our Lord Jesus Christ, Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

V. Lord, hear my prayer.
 R. And let my cry come to Thee.
 V. Let us bless the Lord.
 R. Thanks be to God.
 V. And may the souls of the faithful departed,
 through the mercy of God, rest in peace.
 R. Amen.

• • • • •

Litaniæ de Sancto Spiritu
(Privatum solum)

KYRIE, eléison.
Christe, eléison.
Kyrie, eléison.

Spiritus sancte a Patre Filioque procedens, * *miserere nobis.*
Spiritus Domini Deus Israël, *
Dominator hominum, *
Replens orbem terrarum, *
Habens omnem virtutem, *
Omnia bona operans, et omnia prospiciens, *
Ornans coelos, stabilis, et securus, *
Spiritus veritatis omnia suggerens, et distribuens, *
Spiritus sapientiæ et intellectus, *
Spiritus consilii, fortitudinis, scientiæ, et pietatis, *
Spiritus timoris Domini et prudentiæ, *
Spiritus, quo inspirante locuti sunt sancti Dei homines, *
Quæ ventura annuntians, *
Donum et promissio Patris, *
Spiritus sancte Paraclite arguens mundum, *
Spiritus, in quo dæmonia eiiciuntur, *
Spiritus, ex quo renascimur, *
Spiritus, per quem caritas Dei diffusa est in cordibus nostris, *
Spiritus adoptionis filiorum Dei, *
Spiritus gratiæ et misericordiæ, *
Spiritus adiuvans infirmitatem nostram et reddens testimonium spiritui nostro,
quod simus filii Dei, *
Spiritus suavis, benigne, super mel dulcis, *
Spiritus pignus hereditatis nostræ, deducens nos in terram rectam, *
Spiritus principalis, vivificans et confortans, *
Spiritus salutis, iudicii et gaudii, *
Spiritus humilitatis, caritatis, et castitatis, *
Spiritus fidei, pacis, et ardoris, *
Spiritus benignitatis, bonitatis, longanimitatis, ac mansuetudinis, *
Spiritus lenitatis, veritatis, unitatis ac consolationis, *
Spiritus compunctionis, promissionis, renovationis, ac sanctificationis, *
Spiritus vitæ, patientiæ, continentiae, ac modestiæ, *
Spiritus omnium gratiarum, *

Propitius esto, *parce nobis sancte Spiritus.*
Propitius esto, *exaudi nos sancte Spiritus.*

A spiritu erroris, ~ *libera nos, Spiritus Dei vivi.*
A spiritu immundo, ~
A spiritu blasphemiae, ~
Ab omni obstinatione et desperatione, ~
Ab omni præsumptione et veritatis contradictione, ~
Ab omni malitia, et prava consuetudine, ~
Ab invidia fraternæ caritatis, ~
A finali impaenitentia, ~

A Litany of the Holy Ghost
(Private use only)

KYRIE, eléison.
Christe, eléison.
Kyrie, eléison.

Holy Ghost proceeding from the Father and the Son, * *have mercy on us.*
Spirit of the Lord, the God of Israel, *
Lord of men, *
Filling the whole earth, *
Having every virtue, *
Author of all good, watchman over all, *
Adorning the heavens, stable and secure, *
Spirit of truth, furnishing and distributing everything, *
Spirit of wisdom and understanding, *
Spirit of counsel, fortitude, knowledge, and piety, *
Spirit of fear of the Lord and prudence, *
Spirit, through Whose inspiration the holy men of God spake, *
Who announces the things to come, *
Gift and promise of the Father, *
Holy Ghost, the Paraclete, accuser of the world, *
Spirit, by Whom demons are expelled, *
Spirit, through Whom we are reborn, *
Spirit, through Whom the love of God is diffused into our hearts, *
Spirit of adoption of the sons of God, *
Spirit of grace and mercy, *
Spirit helping our weaknesses and restoring witness to us,
that we are sons of God, *
Spirit of sweetness and kindness, sweeter than honey, *
Spirit, Who art the pledge of our inheritance, leading us into righteous lands, *
Spirit of principal, life-giving and strengthening, *
Spirit of salvation, judgment, and joy, *
Spirit of faith, peace, and love, *
Spirit of humility, charity, and chastity, *
Spirit of kindness, goodness, patience, and gentleness, *
Spirit of mildness, truth, unity, and consolation, *
Spirit of good conscience, promise, renewal, and sanctification, *
Spirit of life, patience, continence, and modesty, *
Spirit of every grace, *

Be merciful, *spare us, O Holy Ghost.*
Be merciful, *graciously hear us, O Holy Ghost.*

From the spirit of error, ~ *deliver us, Spirit of the Living God.*
From an unclean spirit, ~
From the spirit of blasphemy, ~
From all stubbornness and despair, ~
From every presumption and contradiction of the truth, ~
From every malice and depraved habit, ~
From the disdain of fraternal charity, ~
From final impenitence, ~

Per æternam a Patre et Filio processionem tuam, ~
 Per invisibilem unctionem tuam, ~
 Per omnem gratiarum plenitudinem, qua Virginem Mariam semper possedisti, ~
 Per supereffluentem sanctitatis abyssum, qua conceptione Verbi Matrem Dei
 inundare fecisti, ~
 Per sanctam in baptismo Christi apparitionem tuam, ~
 Per salutarem super apostolos adventum tuum, ~
 Per ineffabilem bonitatem tuam, qua Ecclesiam gubernas, concilias Præsides,
 Martyres corroboras, Doctores illuminas, Religiones instituis, ~

Peccatores, ^ *te rogamus, audi nos.*
 Ut in spiritu ambulemus, et desideria carnis non adimpleamus, ^
 Ut Te numquam contristemus, ^
 Ut omnes Ecclesiasticos Ordines in sancta religione, et vero spiritu
 conservare digneris, ^
 Ut cuncto populo Christiano cor unum et animam unam donare digneris, ^
 Ut virtutem omnium complementum nobis donare digneris, ^
 Ut nos exaudire digneris, ^
 Spiritus Dei, ^

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
effunde in nos Sanctum Spiritum.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
emitte in nos promissum Patris Spiritum.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
da nobis spiritum bonum.

℣. Spiritus Domini replevit orbem terrarum :
 ℞. *Et hoc, quod continet omnia, scientiam habet vocis.*

Oremus.

ADSIT nobis, quæsumus Domine, virtus Spiritus Sancti : quæ et corda nostra clementer
 expurget, et ab omnibus tueatur adversis. Per Dominum nostrum Iesum Christum filium
 tuum, qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate eiusdem Spiritus Sancti, Deus, per omnia sæcula
 sæculorum. Amen.

• • • • •

Through Thy eternal procession from the Father and the Son, ~
 Through Thy invisible anointing, ~
 Through every fullness of grace, in which Thou didst always possess the Virgin Mary, ~
 Through that overflowing abyss of sanctity, which Thou didst pour forth upon the
 Mother of God at the conception of the Word, ~
 Through Thy holy apparition at Christ's baptism, ~
 Through Thy saving advent upon the apostles at Pentecost, ~
 Through Thy limitless goodness, by which Thou dost govern the Church, advise
 leaders, strengthen martyrs, illumine teachers, and establish religious institutes, ~

We sinners, ^ *we beseech Thee, hear us.*
 That we may walk in spirit, and not filled with earthly desires, ^
 That we may never sadden Thee, ^
 That Thou wouldst deign to preserve all in Holy Orders in holy religion and the
 spirit of truth, ^
 That Thou wouldst deign to grant the whole Christian people one heart and one soul, ^
 That Thou wouldst deign to grant us every virtue, ^
 That Thou wouldst deign to hear us, ^
 Spirit of God, ^

Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world,
pour forth the Holy Spirit in us.

Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world,
send forth the Spirit, the promise of the Father, to us.

Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world,
grant us the good spirit.

℣. The Spirit of the Lord hath filled the Earth:
 ℞. *It is all-embracing, and knows man's utterances.*

Let us pray.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, that the strength of the Holy Ghost Who mercifully cleanses
 our hearts and protects us from all adversity be with us. Through our Lord Jesus Christ Thy
 Son, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of that selfsame Holy Ghost, God, for
 ever and ever. Amen.

• • • • •

Litaniæ Pretioso Sanguinis Sancti Cordis Iesu
(Privatum solum)

KYRIE, eléison.
Christe, eléison.
Kyrie, eléison.

Iesu audi nos.
Iesu exaudi nos.

Pater de coelis Deus, * *Miserére nobis.*
Fili Redemptor mundi Deus, *
Spiritus Sancte Deus, *
Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, *

Iesu, qui propter amorem nostrum crucifixus et effudisti totum Sanguinem tuum,
Miserére nobis.

Pretioso Sanguinis, fons ex de sacro Corde Iesu, *Super fluat nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, Mare immensum, Divinæ misericordiæ, *Inundate nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, purissima oblatio, *Reconcilia nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, pignus immortalitatis, *Gaudium da nobis.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, dulcis refectio animarum sanctarum, *Consolare nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, Thesaurus inexhaustus, *Dirige nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, fornax caritatis, *Inflamma nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, dulce delictum fidelium, *Gratia nobis.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, fons castitatis, *Purifica nos, Domine.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, fusus plaga lanceæ quæ nobis aperuit Cor Iesu, *Illumina nos.*

Pretioso Sanguinis, spes et refugium peccatorum, *Responde pro nobis.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, semen Christianorum, *Adauge nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, Angelorum admiratio, *Exaltate nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, amor et gaudium de Seraphim, *Inflamma nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, fides Patriarcharum, *Firma nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, spes Prophetarum, *Confirma nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, Apostolorum Caritas, *Inflamma nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, virtus martyrum, *Suscipe nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, Confessorum præmium, *Animare nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, decus virginum, *Adorna nos.*
Pretioso Sanguinis, deliciæ Sanctorum omnium, *Imple amore tuo nos. Δ*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *Parce nobis, Dómine.*
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, (Ex)Audi nos, *Dómine.*
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *Miserére nobis.*

ANT: Fontes abyssi vastæ ab
Corde Iesu abundanter effunduntur :
et portæ eius nobis apertæ sunt.

℣. Festina, sitiens anima ;
℞. Et in hoc Iordane Sanguine septies lava te.

Oremus.

DOMINE Iesu Christe, qui dignatus es pretiosum Sanguinem tuum liberaliter pro nobis fundere : fac nos cito admirabilis virtutem eius, et salutarem opem sentiamus, per ei assiduam applicationem ad in animarum nostrarum. Δ Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

• • • • •

Litany of the Precious Blood of the Sacred Heart of Jesus
(Private use only)

KYRIE, eléison.
Christe, eléison.
Kyrie, eléison.

Jesus hear us.
Jesus graciously hear us.

God the Father of heaven, *Have mercy on us.*
God the Son. Redeemer of the world, *Have mercy on us.*
God the Holy Ghost, *Have mercy on us.*
Holy Trinity, one God, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, Who for love of us wast crucified and didst shed all Thy Blood,
Have mercy on us.

O Precious Blood, springing from the Sacred Heart of Jesus, *Flow upon us.*
Precious Blood, vast sea of Divine mercy, *Inundate us.*
Precious Blood, most pure offering, *Reconcile us.*
Precious Blood, pledge of immortality, *Give us joy.*
Precious Blood, sweet refreshment of holy souls, *Comfort us.*
Precious Blood, inexhaustible treasure, *Enrich us.*
Precious Blood, furnace of love, *Inflame us.*
Precious Blood, sweet delight of the faithful, *Charm us.*
Precious Blood, fount of chastity, *Purify us.*
Precious Blood, shed by the stroke of the lance which opened to us the Heart of Jesus,
Enlighten us.
Precious Blood, the hope and refuge of sinners, *Answer for us.*
Precious Blood, the seed of Christians, *Increase us.*
Precious Blood, admiration of the Angels, *Exalt us.*
Precious Blood, the love and the joy of the Seraphim, *Inflame us.*
Precious Blood, faith of the Patriarchs, *Strengthen us.*
Precious Blood, hope of the Prophets, *Confirm us.*
Precious Blood, charity of the Apostles, *Inflame us.*
Precious Blood, strength of Martyrs, *Sustain us.*
Precious Blood, reward of Confessors, *Animate us.*
Precious Blood, beauty of Virgins, *Adorn us.*
Precious Blood, delight of all the Saints, *Fill us with Thy love.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world: *Spare us, O Lord!*
Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world: *Hear us, O Lord!*
Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world: *Have mercy upon us.*

ANT: The fountains of the vast abyss
are poured forth abundantly from the Heart of Jesus,
and the gates thereof are opened to us.

℣. Hasten, O thirsty soul,
℞. And wash thyself seven times in this Jordan of Blood.

Let us pray.

O LORD Jesus Christ, Who hast vouchsafed to shed Thy Precious Blood freely for us: make us speedily to feel its admirable virtue, and salutary help, by its constant application to our souls. Who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

• • • • •

Litaniæ Dominae nostræ Dolorum

(Privatum solum)

KYRIE, eléison.

Christe, eléison.

Kyrie, eléison.

Christe, audi nos.

Christe, exáudi nos.

Pater de cœlis, Deus, ~ *miserére nobis.*

Fili, Redemptor mundi, Deus, ~

Spiritus Sancte, Deus, ~

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, ~

Sancta María, * *ora pro nobis.*

Sancta Dei Génitrix, *

Sancta Virgo virginum, *

Mater crucifixa, * ↓

Mater dolorosa, *

Mater lacrimosa, *

Mater afflicta, *

Mater derelicta, *

Mater desolata, *

Mater Filio orbata, *

Mater gladio transverberata, *

Mater ærumnis confecta, *

Mater angustiiis repleta, *

Mater cruci corde affixa, *

Mater mæstissima, *

Fons lacrimarum, *

Cumulus passionum, *

Speculum patientiæ, *

Rupes constantiæ, *

Ancora confidentiæ, *

Refugium derelictorum, *

Clipeus oppressorum, *

Debellatrix incredulorum, *

Solatum miserorum, *

Medicina languentium, *

Fortitudo debilium, *

Portus naufragantium, *

Sedatio procellarum, *

Rekursus mærentum, *

Terror insidiantium, *

Thesaurus fidelium, *

Oculus Prophetarum, *

Baculus Apostolorum, *

Corona Martyrum, *

Lumen Confessorum, *

Margarita Virginum, *

Consolatio Viduarum, *

Lætitia Sanctorum omnium, *

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *parce nobis, Dómine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *exaudi nos, Dómine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi, *miserére nobis.*

RESPICE super nos, libera nos, salva nos ab omnibus angustiiis in virtute Iesu Christi. Amen.
Scribe, Domina, vulnera tua in corde meo, ut in eis legam dolorem et amorem : dolorem, ad sustinendum per te omnem dolorem : amorem, ad contemnendum per te omnem amorem.

(Pius VII, 1809)

Credo .. Salve Regina .. (3x) Ave Maria ..

Suggestio :

MATER amóris,
dolóris et misericórdiæ, ora pro nobis.

Virgo dolorosíssima, ora pro nobis.

• • • • •

Litany of Our Lady of Sorrows

(Private use only)

KYRIE, eléison.

Christe, eléison.

Kyrie, eléison.

Christ, hear us.

Christ, graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, ~ *have mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the world, ~

God the Holy Ghost, ~

Holy Trinity, One God, ~

Holy Mary, * *pray for us.*

Holy Mother of God, *

Holy Virgin of virgins, *

Mother crucified, * ↓

Mother sorrowful, *

Mother tearful, *

Mother afflicted, *

Mother foresaken, *

Mother desolate, *

Mother bereft of thy Son, *

Mother pierced with a sword, *

Mother consumed with grief, *

Mother filled with anguish, *

Mother crucified in heart, *

Mother most sad, *

Fountain of tears, *

Mass of suffering, *

Mirror of patience, *

Rock of consistency, *

Anchor of confidence, *

Refuge of the forsaken, *

Shield of the oppressed, *

Subduer of the unbelieving, *

Comfort of the wretched, *

Medicine of the sick, *

Strength of the weak, *

Habour of the wrecked, *

Allay of tempests, *

Resource of mourners, *

Terror of the treacherous, *

Treasure of the faithful, *

Eye of the Prophets, *

Staff of Apostles, *

Crown of Martyrs, *

Light of Confessors, *

Pearl of Virgins, *

Consolation of Widows, *

Joy of all Saints, *

Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, *spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, *graciously hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, Who taketh away the sins of the world, *have mercy on us.*

LOOK down upon us, deliver us from all trouble in the power of Jesus Christ. Amen.
Imprint, O Lady, thy wound upon my heart, that I may read therein sorrow and love: sorrow, to endure every sorrow for thee; love, to despise every love for thee.

Creed .. Hail Holy Queen .. (3x) Hail Mary ..

Suggested:

MOTHER of love,
of sorrow and of mercy, pray for us.

Virgin most sorrowful, pray for us.

(300 days trad.)

(300 days trad.)

• • • • •

Litaniæ Sancti Michaëlis
(Privatum solum)

KYRIE, eléison.
Christe, eléison.
Kyrie, eléison.

Christe, audi nos.
Christe, exáudi nos.

Pater de coelis, Deus, ~ *miserére nobis.*
Fili, Redemptor mundi, Deus, ~
Spíritus Sancte, Deus, ~
Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, ~

Sancta Maria, Regina Angelorum, *ora pro nobis.*

Sancte Michaël, * *ora pro nobis*
Sancte Michaël, sapientiæ divinæ fons abundans, *
Sancte Michaël, divini Verbi adorator perfectissime, *
Sancte Michaël, quem gloria et honore Deus coronavit, *
Sancte Michaël, coelestis exercitus princeps potentissime, *
Sancte Michaël, Trinitatis sanctissimæ signifer, *
Sancte Michaël, paradisi custos, *
Sancte Michaël, dux et consolator populi Dei, *
Sancte Michaël, splendor et fortitudo militantis Ecclesiæ, *
Sancte Michaël, honor et gaudium triumphantis Ecclesiæ *
Sancte Michaël, lumen Angelorum, *
Sancte Michaël, præsidium orthodoxi populi, *
Sancte Michaël, sub signo Crucis militantium fortitudo, *
Sancte Michaël, lux et spes animarum in agone mortis, *
Sancte Michaël, auxilium tutissimum, *
Sancte Michaël, in adversitatibus nostris adiutorium, *
Sancte Michaël, æternarum sententiarum proclamator, *
Sancte Michaël, consolator animarum in purgatorio languentium, *
Sancte Michaël, animas electorum post mortem suscipiens, *
Sancte Michaël, princeps noster, *
Sancte Michaël, defensor noster, *

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *parce nobis, Domine.*
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *exaudi nos, Domine.*
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, *miserere nobis.*

℣. Ora pro nobis, Sancte Michaël Archangele
℞. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Orémus.

DÓMINE Iesu Christe, benedictione perpetua sanctifica nos, et concede, per intercessionem sancti Michaëlis illam sapientiam quæ doceat nos thesaurizare thesaurum in coelis, et pro temporalibus, æterna bona eligere. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Quis ut Deus? Quis résistat Michaëlis gládio!

• • • • •

Litany of Saint Michael
(Private use only)

KYRIE, eléison.
Christe, eléison.
Kyrie, eléison.

Christ, hear us.
Christ, graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, ~ *have mercy on us.*
God the Son, Redeemer of the world, ~
God the Holy Ghost, ~
Holy Trinity, One God, ~

Holy Mary, Queen of Angels, *pray for us.*

Saint Michael, * *pray for us*
Saint Michael, abundant font of divine wisdom, *
Saint Michael, most perfect adorer of the Divine Word, *
Saint Michael, whom God crowned with honour and glory, *
Saint Michael, most powerful Prince of the heavenly host, *
Saint Michael, standard-bearer of the Most Holy Trinity, *
Saint Michael, guardian of Paradise, *
Saint Michael, guide and consoler of the People of God, *
Saint Michael, splendor and fortitude of the Church Militant, *
Saint Michael, honour and joy of the Church Triumphant *
Saint Michael, light of the Angels, *
Saint Michael, protection of orthodox people, *
Saint Michael, strength of those who fight under the standard of the Cross, *
Saint Michael, light and hope of souls near death, *
Saint Michael, our most sure aid, *
Saint Michael, help in our adversities, *
Saint Michael, herald of the everlasting judgment, *
Saint Michael, consoler of souls languishing in purgatory, *
Saint Michael, receiver of the souls of the elect after death, *
Saint Michael, our prince, *
Saint Michael, our defender, *

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, *spare us, O Lord.*
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, *graciously hear us, O Lord.*
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, *have mercy on us.*

℣. Pray for us, Saint Michael the Archangel
℞. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O LORD Jesus Christ, may Thy continual blessing sanctify us, and grant us through the intercession of St. Michael the wisdom that teaches us to lay up our treasure in Heaven and choose eternal goods over those of this world. Thou Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

Who is like unto God? Who can resist the sword of Michael!

• • • • •

NOTES & SOURCES

This selection of orthodox and historically regarded antiphons, invocations, aspirations, hymns, prayers, devotions, pious practices of the holy Catholic Religion was compiled by Jonathon Reid from the reliable and competent sources listed below; and posited on the world-wide interconnected network (or, 'inter-net') for public dissemination via the 'web-site' *TraditionalCatholic-Prayers.com* on the SIXTH day of DECEMBER, anno Domini TWO THOUSAND AND TWENTY-FOUR.

UPDATED: 11.02.2025

Inclina, Domine, aurem tuam et exaudi me, quoniam inops et pauper sum ego. (Ps. LXXXV, 1)
Et relictis illis, iterum abiit, et oravit tertio, eundem sermonem dicens (S. Mat. XXVI, 44)

LEGEND:

* : Plenary indulgence if practised daily for a month, on the usual conditions.

†: A plenary indulgence at the hour of death to be gained by those who have often recited this prayer during life, and who, after confession and Communion, or at least an act of contrition and a sincere & contrite heart, shall invoke the holy Name of Jesus with their lips, if possible, or at least in their hearts, and accept death with resignation from the hand of God as the just punishment of their sins.

Δ **Navy text:** Latin rendering taken from a subscription-free translation tool. In such instance much effort has been invested to eliminate discernible error, however such texts should be regarded with circumspection and caution; it is unlikely they enjoy any felicity of eloquence. If the reader is uncomfortable with these un-approved & ad hoc renderings, at least he has the prayer, of competent composition, in English; may it be of utility to him.

A WORD ON INDULGENCES (and 'Other' Matters):

Where reliably sourced, the authentic, traditional Roman Catholic Church's grant & indulgence details have been listed, as specified by Her handbook of indulgenced acts, *The Raccolta*, last published in 1957 under Saintly Pius XII. Hitherto this prayer booklet's February 2025 update (and as yet unchanged in associated booklets yet to enjoy the same) these were referred to as the 'Pre-1968' or 'historical' indulgence class and, where applicable, any corresponding 'Post-1968' details were listed alongside (i.e. those pertaining to the 'Conciliar Church' or 'Vatican II Sect').

Since these booklets' initial collation and presentation, Your correspondent has arrived, firmly, at the **Sedevacantist** position which, as the reader would be aware, regards the last valid (or at least visibly valid) Supreme Pontiff as Pius XII and, thus, the Seat or See of St. Peter as having been vacant since 1958; and, as a function of such, the visible Church's structures as thereafter having been usurped – and desecrated – and, therefore, as possessing no valid legitimacy or authority. This was some 66 years past: a long time, humanly speaking, though not beyond the parameters of what God will allow, as the theologian Fr. Edmund. J. O'Reilly (†1878) made clear in his analysis of the Great Western Schism (1378–1429), which saw the spotless Bride of Christ, the Holy Catholic Church, endure 51 years of not the precise same, though similar agony.

As cause can be known by its effects, Sedevacantism provides the only plausible explanation as to these wretched six decades past and, as is oft declared by its adherents, 'to deny Sedevacantism is to deny the Church (and Her dogma)'. The reader need not be alarmed: he has nothing to fear from Sedevacantism; it is not a schismatic position – the polar opposite in fact – as one can not be schismatic if one's intention, sensibly governed, is to be a loyal son of the Church and faithful to Her infallible and indefectible teachings.

This issue will be given some consideration in PART III, albeit economically, however the point of ..

this little 'disclaimer' is to state the editor's position (and also his conscience) before both God and reader and, in the process, hopefully to afford the latter a clearer understanding as to what is meant by 'traditional indulgence'. In light of what has just been expounded, the Church's traditional indulgences (i.e. those promulgated pre-1968) are in these pages regarded as being **wholly authentic, valid & operational, and of never having been superseded, suppressed, or abolished** by any action of the 'Conciliar Church', the 'Vatican II Sect', or its representatives.

Traditional indulgences are delineated in **penitential* days or years** merited. In 1967 Montini ('Paul VI') sought to over-haul the Church's system of indulgences & grants and a radically changed treatment of such 'came into effect' a year later. In the *Conciliar Church*, specific penance values were longer endorsed, pared into simple 'partial' or 'plenary' classes. As part of this process the number of recognised prayers, ejaculations, devotions, practices, etc. specifically meriting indulgence was significantly curtailed. This 'reform' (putatively regarded as valid) fruited significant degradation in Catholic prayer-life, one of the key pillars to sanctification (and thus salvation).

The term '**..on the usual conditions**' upon which plenary indulgences pivot means that the stated indulgenced act must be accompanied by worthy Confession** and Holy Communion*** and prayers for the intentions of the Supreme Pontiff, with the norm being to offer an *Our Father – Hail Mary – Glory be* for the same. The reader should be aware that these are to be offered **six times** if the indulgenced act involves visiting a church or location.

How does one pray for the pope's intentions if there hasn't been a valid pope since 1958? Perhaps one can not do so. Your correspondent prays "... for the intentions of Saintly Pius XII". God exists outside of time, in the eternal present, and, be it of useful instruction or otherwise, Saintly Padre Pio, even as an aged & venerable priest, used to pray and offer Mass for the intention that his grand-parents died holy, Catholic deaths, long since God had taken them from this toilsome vale of tears. This is a suggestion only, and one of personal imagining.

Whilst 'intentions' can refer to a particular Pontiff's specific aims (and which were conveyed to the faithful), such are always in proper context to the inexorable and unchangeable intentions of the Office of the Papacy and which are often expressed thus:

"For the holy Catholic Church – the propagation of the Faith – peace & concord betwixt Catholic kings & princes – the extirpation of heresy – the welfare & happiness of all Christian people – the conversion of sinners, salvation of souls, reparation for sin"; extending to "for all poor sinners who will die this day and for the souls in purgatory."

To merit **any** indulgence one must be in a state of grace (or if not, 'with at least a contrite heart', and having made an act of true contrition with a firm purpose of confession) and must **also have the intention of gaining the indulgence**, for which a general intention, renewed from time to time, will suffice (the reader may like to add such an intention to his morning offering: e.g. "... I desire to merit any indulgence this day which I can, and which I give to the most B. V. M. to be applied according to her inscrutable wisdom and Motherly care...").

Plenary indulgences are only to be gained if the suppliant has a **true hatred of sin** – of all species – and is wholly free from any & all voluntary attachment to that which is sinful. If he does not merit a plenary indulgence for such or similar blight in the all-seeing eye of God, only the partial indulgence may be gained.

The reader may care to examine further the Canons governing the granting of indulgences as **any deviation from their strict instruction, even if unintentional, negates their attainment**. This (linked) guide may be of utility, however it does not actually table the appropriate Canons (which are appended in full in later versions of *The Raccolta*).

* Not the same as earthly calendar days or years; rather "the amount of purgatorial punishment equivalent to that which would have been remitted, in the sight of God, by the performance of so many days or years of the ancient canonical penance." (*New advent.org*)

** Being within eight (8) days, either side, of performance of the indulgenced act; so, by standing custom, the faithful would in way of habit receive the Sacrament of Penance every fortnight (in the absence of specific contingencies) so as to ensure not only an ongoing state of grace but, further, satisfaction of the usual conditions.

*** In contrast, Communion had to be received on the day of the performance or satisfaction of the indulgenced act. In the case of novenas or other devotion(s) spread over days, week or month, the indulgence was merited (or 'claimed') upon the reception of Communion. So, many plenary indulgences could be attached to one Confession; however, as the attaining of plenary indulgences is (typically) limited to one per day, every plenary indulgence requires Holy Communion.

SOURCES:

THE TRIUNE GOD | Pages 2 – 7

- Angel & Pardon Prayers of Fatima: English rendering via CatholicTradition.org (where the additional Prayers of Fatima can be found, together with commentary); Latin renderings via HolyRomanCatholicChurch.org.
- Almighty and Everlasting God: *The Raccolta: A Manual of Indulgences, Prayers and Devotions Enriched with Indulgences*, 1957 ed. Authorised by the Holy See, Rt. REV Ritter. Charles E. Spence, D.D. the Rt. Rowan, ph. D. the REV Ritter. Joseph P. Christopher, (St. Athanasius Press, 2000), #49; Traditional Morning/ Evening Antiphons with V/. & R/. sourced via Preces-Latinae.org (linked to source page).
- Unto the King of ages.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #1.
- May the most just.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #4.
- Holy God,.. (the Trisagion): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #16a
- My God, I believe in Thee: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #37.
- O Lord, reward us not.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #23.
- Lord God Almighty: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #60.
- Thy will be done! (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #32.
- Omnipotence of the Father: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #53.
- Teach me, O Lord.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #11.
- Receive, O Lord: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #52.
- My God, I give Thee thanks.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #9.
- Blessing and glory.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #17.
- Of Thy Tender Mercy: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #50.
- Behold the Cross of the Lord.. (Brief of St. Anthony of Padua; see commentary on p.36 and further: SantAntonio.org, ManenteRosaries.com and the FrZBlog.org.)
- Vouchsafe,.. (invocation, ex Te Deum): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #21.
- Prayer for the Home: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #62.
- Prayer to the Most Holy Trinity for a Happy Death: Preces-Latinae.org.
- Lord, I fear Thy justice.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #25.
- Apostles Creed: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #43.
- Nicene Creed: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #44.
- The Te Deum (Ambrosian Hymn): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #684.
- Canticle of the Three Youths: This version reproduced from *The Little Office of the Blessed Virgin Mary*, 2017, Preface by Very Rev. John M Berg FSSP (Baronius Press, London), In conformity with the Editio Typica of the Breviary (1961), pp. 30-32.
- The Benedictus: English text from *Blessed Be God: A Complete Catholic Prayer Book*, Very Rev. Charles J. Callan, O.P., S.T.M. & Very Rev. John A. McHugh, O.P., S.T.M. (Preserving Christian Publications, N.Y., 2019; re-print of 1960 edition by P.J. Kennedy & Sons, N.Y.; Imprimatur: + Francis Cardinal Spellman.), p. 503.

GOD THE FATHER | Page 8

- O Lord of All (St. Gregory Nazianzen +389, Bishop and Doctor) via Preces-Latinae.org
- O God Thou art the Exaltation of the Lowly: Collect, see Litany of God the Father, below.
- Let us Turn Towards the Lord: Preces-Latinae.org
- O Holy Lord: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #66.

- O God, Who in the Glorious Transfiguration: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #67.

GOD THE HOLY GHOST | Pages 9 – 11

- Holy 'Ghost' or 'Spirit'? The following commentary from One Voce Vancouver Island Assoc. gives sensible traditional insight [emphases added]:

Holy 'Ghost' or 'Spirit'?

Owing to the subterranean wind which invaded the precincts of the Church in the 1960s, an attempt was made to 'replace' the name *Holy Ghost* with a supposed new title, that of the kinder and gentler and therefore more pastoral and more 'conciliar' name *Holy Spirit*. The truth is that *Holy Spirit* has traditionally been a correct alternate term for *Holy Ghost*. However, the latter is the established default form in the English language, while *Holy Spirit* is entrenched in certain prayers and is otherwise preferred for useful variation. Both forms count as traditional. *

Ghost is the Germanic term [Old English *gāst*, German *Geist*, Dutch *geest*, Flemish *gheest*]. This form has been used in English for at least fourteen centuries. *Spirit*, from Latin, has been used for well over seven hundred years.

No two terms in a language are exact synonyms, and usage creates differences in tone. The traditional default form is *Holy Ghost* and it is entrenched in traditional practice for the **Signum Crucis** in English ("In the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost"), for the **Lesser doxology** ("Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost"), for the **Greater doxology** ("Glory be to God on high and, on earth, peace to men of good will . . . With the Holy Ghost, in the glory of God the Father"), in the three great **Credo**s, in the **Te Deum**, and to open the **Prayer to the Holy Ghost** ("Come, Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of Thy faithful").

The alternate [i.e. 'Holy Spirit'] should **not** be intruded in these cases, for *Holy Ghost* is established in devotional usage. However, there are many cases in which the two forms can be used alternately for variation. The *Spirit* form is never strictly wrong but should be avoided where it might cause disruption in communal prayer.

* It should be noted that the Third Person of the Blessed Trinity is indeed a Person and the term 'Ghost', suggesting a more manifest presence, gives greater expression to this – Ed.

"Devotion to the Third Person of the Blessed Trinity", One Voce Vancouver Island Association (U.V.V.I.A.), pp. i-v of the Introduction, via LatinMassVictoria.com

- Come Holy Ghost: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #287.
- .. sweet guest of my soul (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #278.
- God the Holy Ghost, have mercy.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #279.
- O Holy Ghost, Creator: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #288.
- O Holy Ghost, Spirit of Truth: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #277.
- May the outpouring.. (invocation; Postcommunion): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #281.
- Prayer of St. Mary Magdalene de Pazzi: Preces-Latinae.org (linked), who comment "This prayer is taken from On Revelation and Trials by St. Mary Magdalene de Pazzi (1566-1607). It is from the Office of the Readings for her feast day, May 25."
- Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #59.
- Sequence for Pentecost: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #282.
- Veni, Creator Spiritus: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #283.
- Devout Exercises: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid. #284 & 285.

GOD THE SON | Pages 12 – 18

- Christ conquers!.. (Invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #269.
- Grant Me Thy Grace: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #98.
- Christ I believe in Thee!.. (Invocation): Traditional; [Δ Latin text via translation tool](#).
- Deliver Me, Lord Jesus: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #109.
- Jesus, for love of Thee.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #81.
- O Jesus, Son of the living God,.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #82.
- My Jesus, mercy. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #70.
- Petitions of St. Augustine: *The Raccolta* (1957), Ibid., #88.

The Most Holy Name

- Jesus, Sweet Memory: Preces-Latinae.org
- O Good Jesu: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #121.

Holy Infant Jesus

- Jesus Living in Mary: *Introductio ad Vitam Seraphicam II*, Ibid., p.204.
- Good Jesus, Beg Thee: *Introductio ad Vitam Seraphicam, Pars secunda*, (Fr. Novitiis, Clericis et Junioribus Patribus Ordinis Fratrum Minorum S. P. Francisci; Auctore: P. FR. Gaudenzio, Ejusdem Ordinis Ex-Definitore Generali. Editio Secunda Revisa et Aucta; Tomus Secundus. AD CLARAS AQUAS, Prope Florentiam, Ex Typ. Collegii S. Bonaventurae, 1899), p.211; English text via: UDayton.edu (Note #32, linked to source URL).
- Prayer to the Infant Jesus: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #127.
- Jesus, Mary, and Joseph.. (Invocation of the Holy Family): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #636.
- May the most just.. (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #4.

Jesus in the Most Blessed Sacrament

- Soul of Christ (Anima Christe): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #131.
- I Adore Thee (Act of Adoration): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #137.

Jesus Crucified; Holy Wounds

- We adore Thee.. (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #191.

NB: If this is said lovingly and in conjunction with the Apostles' Creed (i.e. use the invocation as an antiphon) and devout contemplation is given our Lord's Passion & Death during its recitation, an indulgence of 10 years may be gained; plenary once a month if recited every day for a month (on the usual conditions; #191).

This beautiful antiphon, part of the Good Friday Liturgy, is the shortening of a prayer by St. Francis of Assisi and offered on bended knee every time he passed a church.

The complete version:

Adoramus te,
sanctissime Domine Iesu Christe,
hic et ad omnes Ecclesias tuas,
quæ sunt in toto mundo,
et benedicimus tibi;
quia per sanctam Crucem tuam
redemisti mundum. Amen.

We adore Thee,
most holy Lord Jesus Christ,
here and in all Thy churches
that are in the whole world,
and we bless Thee;
because by Thy Holy Cross
Thou hast redeemed the World. Amen.

(Source: Preces-Latinae.org)

- Hail, O Cross.. (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #187.
- Prayer Before a Crucifix: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #201.
- The Cross is my sure Salvation.. (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #186.
- Assist us.. (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #210.
- By the Sign of Thy holy Cross.. (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #188.
- Prayer to the Holy Wounds: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #203.
- .. within Thy Wounds hide me. (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #199.
- Invocation of Our Lady of Sorrows: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #110.
- Christ, when Thou shalt call me hence.. (ex Stabat Mater; E. Caswall translation).
- Prayer to the Holy Shoulder Wound: Traditional; for further information, see Catholic.org; HolyWounds.net and Wikipedia.org; [Δ Latin text via translation tool](#).

Holy Face

- Prayer of St. Thérèse to the Holy Face: Traditional; [Δ Latin text via translation tool](#).

Precious Blood

- Lord Jesus Christ, Who camest down (Collect): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #221.
- We therefore pray Thee.. (invocation; ex Te Deum): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #215.

- The True Letter of Jesus Christ: the reader is advised not to dismiss this devotion before, if nothing else, studying the historical miracles & accounts attached to it; the most fantastic of fictions is wearisome in comparison to the miracles of God. He may find such information on CatholicTradition.org (linked); the daily meditations are traditional and can found, for example, in the Prayers for the Poor Souls for Everyday of the Week devotion.
- Most Precious Blood.. (invocation): Traditional.
- Hail Holy Wounds (Hymn): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #216.

The Sacred Heart

- Vouchsafe,.. (invocation, ex Te Deum): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #21.
- Prayer for the Home: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #62.
- Prayer to the Most Holy Trinity for a Happy Death: Preces-Latinae.org.
- Lord, I fear Thy justice.. (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #25.
- Apostles Creed: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #43.
- Nicene Creed: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #44.
- The Te Deum (Ambrosian Hymn): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #684.
- Canticle of the Three Youths: This version reproduced from *The Little Office of the Blessed Virgin Mary*, 2017, Preface by Very Rev. John M Berg FSSP (Baronius Press, London), In conformity with the Editio Typica of the Breviary (1961), pp. 30-32.
- The Benedictus: English text from *Blessed Be God: A Complete Catholic Prayer Book*, Very Rev. Charles J. Callan, OP., S.T.M. & Very Rev. John A. McHugh, O.P., S.T.M. (Preserving Christian Publications, N.Y., 2019; re-print of 1960 edition by P.J. Kennedy & Sons, N.Y.; Imprimatur: + Francis Cardinal Spellman.), p. 503.

THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY | Pages 19 ~ 26

- O holy Mary, Virgin of virgins.. (antiphon) trad. ant., used in the Little Office of the B.V.M. PsalliterSapienter.Blogspot.com, provides the following commentary regarding this and the two associated (endorsed with a 'T') reproduced in 'Various Antiphons' on p.25:
“(T)he Little Office according to the Use of Rome as we have it to-day is apparently somewhat reworked compared to the many variant forms of the Little Office in mediæval times. I recall reading that at the time St Pius V brought out the Roman Breviary (containing the Little Office), some changes were made in it in accord with the liturgical spirit of the times. The Dominican Rite Little Office, as given in an earlier posting, is much more mediæval in its antiphons, for instance, and especially in its provision of three prayers to Our Lady as Lessons for Matins – these three prayers were exceedingly commonly used in mediæval versions of the Little Office, and I think they bear repeating here; note how they rhyme”.
(N.b.: undenoted antiphons, invocations, aspirations, etc. taken from the Little Office, Breviary or Missal.)
- Magnificat: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #320.
- Ave maris stella (Hail Star of Ocean): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #321.
- Ave Regina cœlorum (Hail! O Queen of Heaven Enthroned): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #324.
- In thy conception,.. (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #353.
- Alma Redemptoris (Mother of Christ, Hear Thou Thy People's Cry): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #323.
- Tota Pulchra es, Maria (Thou Art All Fair, O Mary): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #359.
- Blessed art thou,.. (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #311.
- Inviolata: *Blessed Be God: A Complete Catholic Prayer Book*, Very Rev. Charles J. Callan, OP., S.T.M. & Very Rev. John A. McHugh, O.P., S.T.M. (Preserving Christian Publications, N.Y., 2019; re-print of 1960 edition by P.J. Kennedy & Sons, N.Y.; Imprimatur: + Francis Cardinal Spellman. p.267; Latin text via Preces-Latinae.org

- Bless us... (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #309.
- O gloriosa Virginum (O Glorious Virgin): *The Raccolta*, *Ibid.*, #322; See [Preces-Latinae.org](#) (and also [here](#)) for a discourse on the 1632 re-rendering by Urban VIII, and St. Anthony of Padua's particular devotion to this hymn in its original format.
- Salve Regina (Hail Holy Queen): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #332.
- Pray for us, O Holy Mother of God.. (V. & R.): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #314.
- Sub Tuum Præsidium (We Fly to Thy Protection): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #333.
- Vouchsafe that.. (V. & R.): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #293.
- Memorare: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #339.
- Holy Mary... (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #315.
- O Domina mea, sancta Maria (Most Holy Mary, My Lady): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #343.
- Prayer of St. Alphonsus to be said before an image or statue of Our Lady: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.* #342; Latin text from *Introductio ad Vitam Seraphicam, Pars secunda*, *Ibid.*, p.242
- Rejoice, O Virgin Mary.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #316.
- Act of Consecration (St. John Berchmans, composed for the Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary): Blessed Be God, *Ibid.*, p.430; Latin text from *Introductio ad Vitam Seraphicam, Pars secunda*, (1899, 2nd ed.) *Ibid.*, pp.280-281.
- My Mother... (invocation): *The Raccolta*, *Ibid.* #302.
- Heavenly Ave Maria: Latin text from *Introductio ad Vitam Seraphicam, Pars secunda*, (1899, 2nd ed.) *Ibid.*, p.280; English & commentary: [CatholicTradition.com](#).
- Golden Salutation of the Blessed Virgin (or 'Hail Mary of Gold'): Traditional; Source: [CatholicTradition.com](#): "The Blessed Virgin revealed to St. Gertrude that she rejoiced to show to those who thus saluted her the inestimable treasures of her loving compassion. And at the hour of his departure, she added, I will appear to him clothed with radiant beauty, and will pour into his soul heavenly sweetness and consolation."; [Δ Latin text via translation tool](#).
- May the name of Mary.. (invocation): Trad., St. Anthony of Padua; [Δ Latin text via translation tool](#).
- O Domina mea (My Queen, My Mother): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #340; as a prayer for chastity (i.e. therefore also purity), see Blessed Be God, *Ibid.*, p.490; Latin text via [Preces-Latinae.org](#).
- Three Hail Marys of Salvation: This is the formula constructed and recommended by St. Alphonsus de Liguori (Doctor of Prayer) and, in part, is of his own composition; it comprises prayers and invocations to be found in *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #336, 358 & 297.
- Reparation for Blasphemy against Our Lady: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.* #298. [Δ Latin text via translation tool](#).
- May the most divine Heart.. (invocation): *Introductio ad Vitam Seraphicam, Pars secunda*, (1899, 2nd ed.) *Ibid.*, p.287.
- Cover this house... (invocation): Traditional; [Δ Latin text via translation tool](#).
- Immaculate Queen of Peace.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.* #430; N.b. any invocation of Our Lady under any of her recognised formal titles merits a 300 day indulgence, #296.
- Prayer of St. Alphonsus to be said before an image or statue of Our Lady: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.* #342; Latin text via *Introductio ad Vitam Seraphicam, Pars secunda*, *Ibid.*, p.242.
- Remember, O Virgin... (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #308.
- Immaculata Mater Dei (Immaculate Mother of God): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #370.
- O Virgo et Mater Sanctissima (Most Holy Virgin and Mother): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #385.
- Bid me bear... (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #375.
- Various Antiphons: See first note of this section pertaining to ant. endorsed '1'; also: '2': Traditional, from the Little Office of the B. V. M.; this rendering via: [QuemRezaseSalva.com](#), p.17.

- Sancta Maria, succurre...: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #349.
- Memento, salutis Auctor (Remember, O Creator Lord): [Preces-Latinae.org](#).
- Prayer to Mary for a Happy Death: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #642.
- Christ, when Thou shalt call me hence.. (ex Stabat Mater; E. Caswall translation).
- Maria, Mater gratiæ (Mary, Mother of Grace): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*,: excerpt from "Prayer to the Holy Virgin, Mother of Sorrows" of #122 (Devotion of the Seven Words).
- Draw us... (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #313.
- Formula of Simple Novena to the B.V.M.: via [Preces-Latinae.org](#)

SAINT JOSEPH | Pages 27 – 29

- Help us, St. Joseph... (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #458. The English reproduced here is an alternative & more poetic rendering of the *Raccolta*'s prescribed English text (given below) and, should the reader wish greater surety of meriting the attached indulgence, he might be advised to recite instead the following:
Grant us, dear Joseph, to run life's pathway in innocent fashion:
May we forever be safe under thy blest patronage.
- Prayer to St. Joseph for Purity: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #473; English text via 1910 ed. #304.
- Prayer to St. Joseph for intercession with Jesus & Mary: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.* #475; English text via 1910 ed. #309.
- St. Joseph, model and patron.. (invocation): Traditional; [Δ Latin text via translation tool](#).
- Ad te, beati Ioseph (To Thee, O Blessed Joseph): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #476; This prayer was composed by Pope Leo XIII, who deigned it be recited at the end of the Holy Rosary, particularly during the month of October (the month of the Rosary), for the protection of the Church. Her enemies, under the guileful guise of 'reform', have – in plain sight – all but destroyed the visible Church, Her Liturgy, prayers, devotions and flock; and, if only for a curiosity of hindsight, it is worth recalling the 1965 remark of Cdl. Annibale Bugnini, the prelate principally responsible for the *Novus Ordo* 'N.O.' Missal (amongst other malice):
"We must strip from our Catholic prayers and from the Catholic liturgy everything which can be the shadow of a stumbling block for our separated brethren—that is, for the Protestants." (source: [SSPX.org](#))
Credible evidence abounds, and is easily sourced, to more than suggest that Cdl. Bugnini was a high ranking Freemason.
- A Recommendation to St. Joseph: *Introductio ad Vitam Seraphicam, Pars secunda*, *Ibid.*, p.324; [Δ English rendering via translation tool](#).
- Prayer to St. Joseph for a Dutiful Life: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #477; English text via 1910 ed. #314.
- St. Joseph, Terror of Demons: Traditional; [Δ Latin rendering via translation tool](#) (invocation taken from *Litany of St. Joseph*, invoking under one of St. Joseph's formal titles, *Terror of Demons*).
- Secret Prayer (Votive Mass): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #479.
- Jesus, Mary and Joseph.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #636.
- Jesus, Mary and good Joseph.. (invocation): English Text from Blessed Be God, *Ibid.*, p.495; [Δ Latin text from translation tool](#).
- O St. Joseph.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.* #459. [Δ Latin text from translation tool](#).
- Joseph! To thee by hosts on high (Hymn): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #463.
- Hail, Dear Spouse of Mary Mild (Hymn): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #464.

ANGELS AND ARCHANGELS | Pages 30 – 34

- Ye Angels and Archangels.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #440.
- Invocation of the Nine Angelic Choirs: English Text from Blessed be God, *Ibid.*, pp.261; [Δ Latin text via translation tool](#).
- Bless the Lord, all ye His Angels.. (invocation): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #441.

Guardian Angel

- Angele Dei (Angel of God): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #452.
- From stain of sin.. (invocation): traditional; [Δ Latin text via translation tool](#).

- For the St. Michael Chaplet ('Rosary of the Angels'), in Latin & English, see the separate booklet [PRAYERS TO ANGELS](#); for more information on this chaplet, its origin & promises, see [TraditionalCatholicPrayers.com](#)
- St. John Bosco: See [MysticalTheologyoftheMass.com](#) and also [CatholicNewsAgency.com](#)
- Hear us, O Holy Lord: Traditional; Latin rendering via [Preces-Latinae.org](#)

Saint Michael

- Holy Archangel Michael,.. (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #442.
- Michael, Michael of the Morning: This prayer likely finds its origin in G.K. Chesterton's poem "To St. Michael in Time of Peace", first published in 1929, and which gained fame after a celebrated incident in the Korean War, recounted in 1951 by Fr. Walter Muddy in "The Story of Michael: The Tallest of Marines", which tells of confirmed events where the Prince of Heaven took guise as uniformed marine so to preserve a young soldier, also named Michael, who recited this prayer daily. See: [CatholicTradition.org](#); [Δ Latin text via translation tool](#).
- St. Michael Prayer (short prayer): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #447. See following commentary (top of next page) on the origin of the (original) long, mid-length & short iterations of this treasured prayer.
- O Prince of the Heavenly Host: [Preces-Latinae.org](#).
- St. Michael, first champion (invocation): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid. #443.
- Pray for us, O glorious St. Michael,.. (invocation): ex Litany of Saint Michael.
- St. Michael the Archangel ('long') Prayer:

St. Michael 'Long', 'Mid' and 'Short' Prayers: A brief Explanation

As the reader is indubitably aware, the Prayer to St. Michael the Archangel was composed by Pope Leo XIII after he received a terrible vision whilst saying Mass on the 13th of October, 1884 (33 years to the day before the Miracle of the Sun in Fatima). Accounts differ as to the specifics however affirm that such did indeed occur and, further, that it was very shortly thereafter (some say immediately upon regaining his sensibilities) that the highly disturbed pontiff, inspired by the Holy Ghost, penned the famous prayer to the Prince of Heaven.

This original prayer is today better known as the 'Long Prayer' and it is of a most potent and pugnacious composition: unyielding and invigorating and not for the faint of heart. It quotes directly from Sacred Scripture and is most terrible in both theme & language.

A truncated version, which maintains some of the original verse, is known as the 'Middle' version and this was published in the 1902 edition of the *Rituale Romanum*. The 'Short' prayer is the one we all know and love and this is Leo's 1886 abbreviation, which he ordered be recited throughout the Church, after Low Mass (as part of the *Leonine Prayers*), for the protection of holy Mother Church from Her enemies, and which is typically appended to the Holy Rosary. This beloved short prayer maintains the theme of the original version, though not the verse or specifics. Both long (albeit a truncated version and without the V/. & R/. & final Collecta) and short (though not mid-length) iterations are formally indulgenced in the, to date, last published version of *The Raccolta* (1957).

Importantly, there is a further 'version', sometimes confused with (and incorrectly referred to as) the long prayer though which is more accurately known as a 'Prayer of Exorcism'. This is taken from the *Rituale Romanum*, and is **only to be recited by the clergy and not under any circumstances by the lay faithful**. This is in essence the original long prayer, interspersed with ✠ incantations of exorcism throughout; not the simple V/. & R/. as present in the original, but rather direct commands imposed on the diabolical, and which are made only with Priestly authority. In the Conciliar, 'N.O.' or 'Vatican II Sect' church, the erstwhile suit & tie wearing Modernist cleric of Vatican Council II, Joseph Ratzinger, subsequently alleged as head of the CDF, issued a decree in 1985 re-affirming that this is only to be recited by clerics.

Saint Gabriel

- Commemoration of St. Gabriel: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #449; the attached invocation cites one of the Archangel's formal titles, 'Herald of the Incarnation', taken from the Liany in his honour and the [Δ Latin rendering of this title via translation tool](#).

Saint Raphael

- Prayer to St. Raphael for Healing & Intercession: Traditional, see [VirgoSacrata.com](#); [Δ Latin rendering via translation tool](#).
- Prayer for undertaking a Journey or Walk: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #665. The attached invocation cites two of the Archangel's titles, 'guide of travellers' and 'sure guide on the path of sanctification', taken from the Liany in his honour and the [Δ Latin rendering of both prayer and title obtained via translation tool](#).

PATRONS AND SAINTS | Page 35

- Invoking the Assistance of Sts. Peter & Paul: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #480.
- Prayer to One's Patron Saint: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #581.
- Prayer on a Saint's Day: English text from Blessed be God, Ibid., p.456; [Δ Latin rendering via translation tool](#).
- To implore the Intercession of the Saints: Roman Missal (1962).

TO INVOKE THE PROTECTION OF GOD AND OF HIS SAINTS | Pages 36 – 37

- The efficacious potency of the Cross of St. Benedict Medal will be given broader coverage in a subsequent instalment (intended for 'PART V'); for now, however, the reader may like to acquaint himself with some of the writings of the inimitable Servant of God Dom Prosper Guéranger (choice excerpts of which can be found [here](#)) and further, with a recent publication edited by Fr. Robert Nixon, OSB, which recounts a harrowing tale of high-level & well-practised malice, confounded, in whole, by the mere presence of the Cross of St. Benedict. The testimony given by the malfesants is indeed riveting and gives firm witness to the primacy of this most celebrated Sacramental. The medal's numerous applications are known to include the below and more information is readily found, such as from [EWTN.com](#):

- ✦ The warding off from soul & body dangers arising from the devil.
- ✦ A powerful obtaining of graces for the conversion of poor sinners.
- ✦ Protection and aid for those tormented by the wicked spirits; and in temptations against purity.
- ✦ Assistance at the hour of death.
- ✦ An efficacious remedy for bodily sufferings and protection against contagious diseases.
- ✦ Special assistance for expectant mothers for a safe delivery.
- ✦ Protection in time of storms, tempests & other dangers on land or sea.
- ✦ Domestic animals have been visibly aided when infected with disease.

- Behold the Cross of the Lord.. (Brief of St. Anthony of Padua); For more information, see [SantAntonio.org](#), [ManenteRosaries.com](#) and the [FrZBlog](#).
- Vouchsafe,.. (invocation, ex Te Deum): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #21.
- Prayer for the Home: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #62.
- The (Breastplate) Lorica of St. Patrick: excerpts taken from the full prayer, which can be found in the separate booklet [PRAYERS FOR PROTECTION](#); Source: Latin text: <https://www.scribd.com/document/361946502/St-Patrick-s-Breastplate-Prayer-Latin>
- August Queen of Heaven: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #321; Latin rendering via [AuxiliumChristianorum.org](#) (Latin Prayers). See [ChapelOfTheMostHolyTrinity.com](#) for the origin of this prayer.
- Sub Tuum Præsidium (We Fly to Thy Protection): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #333.
- Vouchsafe that.. (V. & R.): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #293.

- Behold the Cross of the Lord.. (Brief of St. Anthony of Padua); For more information, see [SantAntonio.org](#), [ManenteRosaries.com](#) and the [FrZBlog](#).
- Vouchsafe,.. (invocation, ex Te Deum): The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #21.
- Prayer for the Home: The Raccolta (1957), Ibid., #62.
- The (Breastplate) Lorica of St. Patrick: excerpts taken from the full prayer, which can be found in the separate booklet [PRAYERS FOR PROTECTION](#); Source: Latin text: <https://www.scribd.com/document/361946502/St-Patrick-s-Breastplate-Prayer-Latin>

- August Queen of Heaven: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #321; Latin rendering via [AuxiliumChristianorum.org](#) (Latin Prayers). See [ChapelOfTheMostHolyTrinity.com](#) for the origin of this prayer.
- Sub Tuum Præsidium (We Fly to Thy Protection): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #333.
- Vouchsafe that.. (V. & R.): *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #293.

APPENDIX I : LITANIES AUTHORISED FOR PUBLIC USE | Pages 38 – 48

- Litany of the Most Holy Name of Jesus: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #58.
- Litany of the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #245.
- Litany of the Most Precious Blood: See commentary, p.48; Latin rendering via [AuxiliumChristianorum.org](#) (Latin Prayers).
- Litany of Loreto: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #319; attached versicles, responses & seasonal prayers, via [Preces-Latinae.org](#).
- Litany of St. Joseph: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.*, #462.
- Litany of the Saints: *The Raccolta* (1957), *Ibid.* #687(c). Actual litany sourced via [Preces-Latinae.org](#) and also [VirgoSacrata.com](#).
- Commentary, source information: [MeaningOfCatholic.com](#), [Preces-Latinae.org](#), [VirgoSacrata.com](#), [PathOfTheHolySpirit.com](#), [ChapelOfTheMostHolyTrinity.com](#); Montini ('Paul VI') quotes from [Paul VI... Beatified?](#), Fr. Luigi Villa Th. D. (The Apostolate of Our Lady of Good Success, English translations from 1st & 2nd Italian editions, 1998 & 2001 and provided in .PDF format at [FishEaters.com](#)), pp.18-19.
- Public vs. Private usage: see *A Prayerbook of Favourite Litanies*, Fr. Albert J. Herbert, S.M., Tan Books, Charlotte (Nth. Carolina), 2010, Introduction, p.xiii.

APPENDIX II : LITANIES AUTHORISED FOR PRIVATE USE ONLY | Pages 49 – 58

- Litany of the Most Holy Trinity: *Introductio ad Vitam Seraphicam, Pars secunda*, *Ibid.*, pp.195-197. [△ English rendering via translation tool.](#)
- Litany of God the Father: [Preces-Latinae.org](#).
- A Litany of the Holy Ghost: [Preces-Latinae.org](#).
- Litany of the Blood of the Sacred Heart of Jesus: taken from *Kyrie Eleison: Two Hundred Litanies with Historico-Liturgical Introduction and Notes* by Rev. Fr. Benjamin Francis Musser, O.F.M. (Westminster, MD: The Newman Bookshop, 1944); Source: [Commentaries, Notes, Considerations Blog](#); [△ English rendering via translation tool.](#)
- Litany of Our Lady of Sorrows: [Preces-Latinae.org](#).
- Litany of St. Michael: [Preces-Latinae.org](#).

.....

FAIR USE NOTICE:

This document may contain copyrighted material the use of which may not always have been specifically authorised by the copyright owner. We are making such material available in our efforts to advance understanding of political, human, religious, and social issues. We believe this constitutes a 'fair use' of any such copyrighted material as provided for in section 107 of the US Copyright Law.